



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

*Mitchell E. Daniels Jr.*  
Governor

*Thomas W. Easterly*  
Commissioner

100 North Senate Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 232-8603  
Toll Free (800) 451-6027  
[www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

TO: Interested Parties / Applicant

DATE: April 6, 2010

RE: Manchester Metals, LLC / 169-28742-00019

FROM: Matthew Stuckey, Branch Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

## Notice of Decision: Approval - Effective Immediately

Please be advised that on behalf of the Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Management, I have issued a decision regarding the enclosed matter. Pursuant to IC 13-15-5-3, this permit is effective immediately, unless a petition for stay of effectiveness is filed and granted according to IC 13-15-6-3, and may be revoked or modified in accordance with the provisions of IC 13-15-7-1.

If you wish to challenge this decision, IC 4-21.5-3 and IC 13-15-6-1 require that you file a petition for administrative review. This petition may include a request for stay of effectiveness and must be submitted to the Office of Environmental Adjudication, 100 North Senate Avenue, Government Center North, Suite N 501E, Indianapolis, IN 46204, **within eighteen (18) calendar days of the mailing of this notice**. The filing of a petition for administrative review is complete on the earliest of the following dates that apply to the filing:

- (1) the date the document is delivered to the Office of Environmental Adjudication (OEA);
- (2) the date of the postmark on the envelope containing the document, if the document is mailed to OEA by U.S. mail; or
- (3) The date on which the document is deposited with a private carrier, as shown by receipt issued by the carrier, if the document is sent to the OEA by private carrier.

The petition must include facts demonstrating that you are either the applicant, a person aggrieved or adversely affected by the decision or otherwise entitled to review by law. Please identify the permit, decision, or other order for which you seek review by permit number, name of the applicant, location, date of this notice and all of the following:

- (1) the name and address of the person making the request;
- (2) the interest of the person making the request;
- (3) identification of any persons represented by the person making the request;
- (4) the reasons, with particularity, for the request;
- (5) the issues, with particularity, proposed for considerations at any hearing; and
- (6) identification of the terms and conditions which, in the judgment of the person making the request, would be appropriate in the case in question to satisfy the requirements of the law governing documents of the type issued by the Commissioner.

If you have technical questions regarding the enclosed documents, please contact the Office of Air Quality, Permits Branch at (317) 233-0178. Callers from within Indiana may call toll-free at 1-800-451-6027, ext. 3-0178.

Enclosures  
FNPER.dot12/03/07



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

*Mitchell E. Daniels Jr.*  
Governor

*Thomas W. Easterly*  
Commissioner

100 North Senate Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 232-8603  
Toll Free (800) 451-6027  
[www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

Mr. David Boyd  
Manchester Metals, LLC  
P.O. Box 345  
North Manchester, Indiana 46962

April 6, 2010

Re: 169-28742-00019  
Significant Source Modification to:  
Part 70 Operating Permit Renewal No.:  
T169-23344-000319

Dear Mr. Boyd:

Manchester Metals, LLC was issued Part 70 Operating Permit Renewal T169-23344-00019 on September 26, 2007 for a stationary gray iron and steel foundry source. An application to modify the source was received on December 11, 2009. Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-10.5 the following emission units are approved for construction at the source:

The following is a description of the new emission unit to be constructed:

One (1) isocure core machine, approved in 2010 for construction, identified as ICM-L10, maximum capacity: 1.5 ton of sand per hour, 24 pounds of resin per hour, and 2.4 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting through stack S8.

The following construction conditions are applicable to the proposed project:

General Construction Conditions

1. The data and information supplied with the application shall be considered part of this source modification approval. Prior to any proposed change in construction which may affect the potential to emit (PTE) of the proposed project, the change must be approved by the Office of Air Quality (OAQ).
2. This approval to construct does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility to comply with the provisions of the Indiana Environmental Management Law (IC 13-11 through 13-20; 13-22 through 13-25; and 13-30), the Air Pollution Control Law (IC 13-17) and the rules promulgated thereunder, as well as other applicable local, state, and federal requirements.
3. Effective Date of the Permit  
Pursuant to IC 13-15-5-3, this approval becomes effective upon its issuance.
4. Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-1.1-9 and 326 IAC 2-7-10.5(i), the Commissioner may revoke this approval if construction is not commenced within eighteen (18) months after receipt of this approval or if construction is suspended for a continuous period of one (1) year or more.
5. All requirements and conditions of this construction approval shall remain in effect unless modified in a manner consistent with procedures established pursuant to 326 IAC 2.

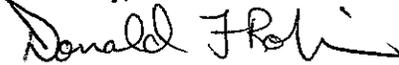
DRAFT

6. Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-10.5(l) the emission units constructed under this approval shall not be placed into operation prior to revision of the source's Part 70 Operating Permit to incorporate the required operation conditions.

This significant source modification authorizes construction of the new emission unit. Operating conditions shall be incorporated into the Part 70 operating permit as a significant permit modification in accordance with 326 IAC 2-7-10.5(l)(2) and 326 IAC 2-7-12. Operation is not approved until the significant permit modification has been issued.

This decision is subject to the Indiana Administrative Orders and Procedures Act - IC 4-21.5-3-5. If you have any questions on this matter call (800) 451-6027, and ask for Jean Boling or extension 4-5400, or dial (317) 234-5400.

Sincerely,



Donald F. Robin, P.E., Section Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

Attachments:

Part 70 Significant Source Modification  
Technical Support Document (TSD) for a Part 70 Significant Source Modification  
TSD Appendix A: Emission Calculations

DFR/jcb

cc: File - Wabash County  
U.S. EPA, Region V  
Wabash County Health Department  
Northern Regional Office  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch



**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

*Mitchell E. Daniels, Jr.*  
Governor

*Thomas W. Easterly*  
Commissioner

100 North Senate Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 232-8603  
Toll Free (800) 451-6027  
www.idem.IN.gov

**Significant Source Modification to a Part 70 Source  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY**

**Manchester Metals, LLC  
205 Wabash Road  
North Manchester, Indiana 46962**

(herein known as the Permittee) is hereby authorized to operate subject to the conditions contained herein, the source described in Section A (Source Summary) of this permit.

This permit is issued in accordance with 326 IAC 2 and 40 CFR Part 70 Appendix A and contains the conditions and provisions specified in 326 IAC 2-7 as required by 42 U.S.C. 7401, et. seq. (Clean Air Act as amended by the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments), 40 CFR Part 70.6, IC 13-15 and IC 13-17. This permit also addresses certain new source review requirements for existing equipment and is intended to fulfill the new source review procedures pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-10.5, applicable to those conditions.

Significant Source Modification No.: 169-28742-00019

Issued by:

Donald F. Robin, P.E., Section Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

Issuance Date: April 6, 2010

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>SECTION A</b>	<b>SOURCE SUMMARY</b> .....	6
A.1	General Information [326 IAC 2-7-4(c)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)] [326 IAC 2-7-1(22)]	
A.2	Emission Units and Pollution Control Equipment Summary [326 IAC 2-7-4(c)(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]	
A.3	Specifically Regulated Insignificant Activities [326 IAC 2-7-1(21)] [326 IAC 2-7-4(c)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]	
A.4	Part 70 Permit Applicability [326 IAC 2-7-2]	
<b>SECTION B</b>	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> .....	10
B.1	Definitions [326 IAC 2-7-1]	
B.2	Permit Term [326 IAC 2-7-5(2)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5] [326 IAC 2-7-4(a)(1)(D)] [IC 13-15-3-6(a)]	
B.3	Term of Conditions [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5]	
B.4	Enforceability [326 IAC 2-7-7]	
B.5	Severability [326 IAC 2-7-5(5)]	
B.6	Property Rights or Exclusive Privilege [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(D)]	
B.7	Duty to Provide Information [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(E)]	
B.8	Certification [326 IAC 2-7-4(f)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)]	
B.9	Annual Compliance Certification [326 IAC 2-7-6(5)]	
B.10	Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(1),(3) and (13)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1) and (6)] [326 IAC 1-6-3]	
B.11	Emergency Provisions [326 IAC 2-7-16]	
B.12	Permit Shield [326 IAC 2-7-15] [326 IAC 2-7-20] [326 IAC 2-7-12]	
B.13	Prior Permits Superseded [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5] [326 IAC 2-7-10.5]	
B.14	Termination of Right to Operate [326 IAC 2-7-10] [326 IAC 2-7-4(a)]	
B.15	Permit Modification, Reopening, Revocation and Reissuance, or Termination [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(C)] [326 IAC 2-7-8(a)] [326 IAC 2-7-9]	
B.16	Permit Renewal [326 IAC 2-7-3] [326 IAC 2-7-4] [326 IAC 2-7-8(e)]	
B.17	Permit Amendment or Modification [326 IAC 2-7-11] [326 IAC 2-7-12] [40 CFR 72]	
B.18	Permit Revision Under Economic Incentives and Other Programs [326 IAC 2-7-5(8)] [326 IAC 2-7-12(b)(2)]	
B.19	Operational Flexibility [326 IAC 2-7-20] [326 IAC 2-7-10.5]	
B.20	Source Modification Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-10.5] [326 IAC 2-2-2] [326 IAC 2-3-2]	
B.21	Inspection and Entry [326 IAC 2-7-6] [IC 13-14-2-2] [IC 13-30-3-1] [IC 13-17-3-2]	
B.22	Transfer of Ownership or Operational Control [326 IAC 2-7-11]	
B.23	Annual Fee Payment [326 IAC 2-7-19] [326 IAC 2-7-5(7)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-7]	
B.24	Credible Evidence [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6] [62 FR 8314] [326 IAC 1-1-6]	
<b>SECTION C</b>	<b>SOURCE OPERATION CONDITIONS</b> .....	20
	<b>Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]</b>	
C.1	Particulate Emission Limitations For Processes with Process Weight Rates Less Than One Hundred (100) Pounds per Hour [326 IAC 6-3-2]	
C.2	Opacity [326 IAC 5-1]	
C.3	Open Burning [326 IAC 4-1] [IC 13-17-9]	
C.4	Incineration [326 IAC 4-2] [326 IAC 9-1-2]	
C.5	Fugitive Dust Emissions [326 IAC 6-4]	
C.6	Stack Height [326 IAC 1-7]	
C.7	Asbestos Abatement Projects [326 IAC 14-10] [326 IAC 18] [40 CFR 61, Subpart M]	

**Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]**

C.8 Performance Testing [326 IAC 3-6]

**Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]**

C.9 Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

**Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]**

C.10 Compliance Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

C.11 Instrument Specifications [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

**Corrective Actions and Response Steps [326 IAC 2-7-5] [326 IAC 2-7-6]**

C.12 Emergency Reduction Plans [326 IAC 1-5-2] [326 IAC 1-5-3]

C.13 Risk Management Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(12)] [40 CFR 68]

C.14 Response to Excursions or Exceedances [326 IAC 2-7-5] [326 IAC 2-7-6]

C.15 Actions Related to Noncompliance Demonstrated by a Stack Test [326 IAC 2-7-5]  
[326 IAC 2-7-6]

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

C.16 Emission Statement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)(iii)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(7)] [326 IAC 2-7-19(c)]  
[326 IAC 2-6]

C.17 General Record Keeping Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6] [326 IAC 2-2]  
[326 IAC 2-3]

C.18 General Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-2]  
[326 IAC 2-3]

**Stratospheric Ozone Protection**

C.19 Compliance with 40 CFR 82 and 326 IAC 22-1

**D.1 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS: Scrap Handling .....28**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

D.1.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

D.1.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

**D.2 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS: Melting, Casting and Shakeout .....29**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

D.2.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

D.2.2 PSD Minor Limit [326 IAC 2-2]

D.2.3 Emission Factor Limit

D.2.4 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

**Compliance Determination Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

D.2.5 Particulate Control [326 IAC 2-7-6(6)]

**Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

D.2.6 Visible Emissions Notations

D.2.7 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

D.2.8 Broken or Failed Bag Detection

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

D.2.9 Record Keeping Requirements

D.2.10 Reporting Requirements

**D.3 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS: Cleaning and Finishing ..... 35**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.3.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]
- D.3.2 PSD Minor Limit [326 IAC 2-2]
- D.3.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

**Compliance Determination Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.3.4 Particulate Control [326 IAC 2-7-6(6)]

**Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.3.5 Visible Emissions Notations
- D.3.6 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]
- D.3.7 Broken or Failed Bag Detection

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

- D.3.8 Record Keeping Requirements
- D.3.9 Reporting Requirements

**D.4 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS: Sand Handling, Core Making and Mold Making..... 39**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.4.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]
- D.4.2 PSD Minor Limit [326 IAC 2-2]
- D.4.3 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) [326 IAC 8-1-6]
- D.4.4 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

**Compliance Determination Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.4.5 Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1),(6)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]
- D.4.6 Particulate Control [326 IAC 2-7-6(6)]

**Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.4.7 Visible Emissions Notations [40 CFR 64]
- D.4.8 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)] [40 CFR 64]
- D.4.9 Filter Inspections
- D.4.10 Broken or Failed Bag or Filter Detection

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

- D.4.11 Record Keeping Requirements
- D.4.12 Reporting Requirements

**D.5 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITION: Inoculation Operations..... 45**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.5.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]
- D.5.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

**Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

- D.5.3 Visible Emissions Notations

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

- D.5.4 Record Keeping Requirements

**D.6 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS: Insignificant Activities.....47**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

D.6.1 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) [326 IAC 8-3-2]

**E.1 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITION: Facilities Subject to 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZZ .....48**

**National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) Requirements – 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

E.1.1 General Provisions Relating to Hazardous Air Pollutants [326 IAC 20-1][40 CFR Part 63, Subpart A]

E.1.2 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Category: Iron and Steel Foundries [326 IAC 20-1][40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ]

**Certification.....49**

**Emergency Occurrence Report.....50**

**Part 70 Quarterly Reports .....52**

**Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report.....61**

**Attachment A 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZZ - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Category: Iron and Steel Foundries**

## SECTION A

## SOURCE SUMMARY

This permit is based on information requested by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM), Office of Air Quality (OAQ). The information describing the source contained in Conditions A.1 through A.3 is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions. However, the Permittee should be aware that a physical change or a change in the method of operation that may render this descriptive information obsolete or inaccurate may trigger requirements for the Permittee to obtain additional permits or seek modification of this permit pursuant to 326 IAC 2, or change other applicable requirements presented in the permit application.

### A.1 General Information [326 IAC 2-7-4(c)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)] [326 IAC 2-7-1(22)]

---

The Permittee owns and operates a stationary gray iron and steel foundry source.

Source Address:	205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962
Mailing Address:	P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962
General Source Phone Number:	(260)982-2191
SIC Code:	3321
County Location:	Wabash
Source Location Status:	Attainment for all criteria pollutants
Source Status:	Part 70 Operating Permit Program Major Source, under PSD Rules Minor Source, Section 112 of the Clean Air Act 1 of 28 Source Categories

### A.2 Emission Units and Pollution Control Equipment Summary [326 IAC 2-7-4(c)(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]

---

This stationary source consists of the following emission units and pollution control devices:

- (a) One (1) scrap handling process, constructed in 1968, including one (1) bridge crane and one (1) scale, identified as process SI, exhausting inside, maximum capacity: 10 tons of metal per hour.
- (b) One (1) melting and casting process consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:
  - (1) One (1) 1.16 million British thermal unit per hour natural gas-fired scrap charge preheater, constructed in 1970, identified as CP, exhausting inside the building, with some emissions controlled by the general ventilation baghouse DC1, and exiting through the general building exhaust and at stack S1.
  - (2) Three (3) electric induction (scrap iron) furnaces, constructed in 1973 and modified in 1995, identified as IF1, IF2, and IF3, exhausting inside the building, with some emissions voluntarily controlled by the general ventilation baghouse DC1, and exiting through the general building exhaust and at stack S1, maximum charge rate: 3.6 tons per hour, each, and 6.5 tons of iron per hour, total.
  - (3) One (1) electric induction (stainless steel) furnace, constructed in 1966, identified as IF4, maximum charge rate: 1.0 ton per hour.
  - (4) Four (4) natural gas-fired ladle heaters, constructed in 1970, identified as LH1, LH2, LH3, and LH4, combined maximum capacity 2.6 million British thermal units per hour, total.
  - (5) One (1) molding, pouring and cooling line, identified as the automatic molding/pouring line, constructed in 1993, with no controls on emissions and the emissions are exhausted via the production building general ventilation, maximum capacity: 30 tons of molding sand and 5 tons of metal per hour.

- (6) One (1) molding, pouring and cooling line, identified as the disaforma molding/ pouring line, constructed in 1986, with no controls on emissions and the emissions are exhausted via the production building general ventilation, maximum capacity: 60 tons of molding sand and 10 tons of metal per hour.
- (7) One (1) molding, pouring and cooling line, identified as the pallet line and floor stations, constructed prior to 1973, with no controls on emissions and the emissions are exhausted via the production building general ventilation, maximum capacity: 6 tons of molding sand and 1 ton of metal per hour.
- (c) One (1) shakeout operation, constructed in 1973, identified as operation CCS, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC2 and exhausting through stack S2, maximum capacity: 80 tons of sand and 10 tons of metal per hour.
- (d) One (1) cleaning and finishing process consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:
  - (1) One (1) casting cleaner shotblaster, constructed in 1968, identified as CCL1, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC4 and exhausting through stack S4, maximum capacity: 1.0 ton of castings per hour.
  - (2) One (1) casting cleaner shotblaster, constructed in 1968, identified as CCL2, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC6 and exhausting through stack R5, maximum capacity: 3.0 tons of castings per hour.
  - (3) One (1) shot blast cleaner, constructed in 1974, identified as CCL3, with PM and PM<sub>10</sub> emissions controlled by baghouse DC7 and exhausting through stack S10, maximum capacity: 2.5 tons of castings per hour.
  - (4) Seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, with six (6) constructed in 1993 and one (1) constructed in 1994, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, with PM and PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from all of the grinders controlled by baghouse DC6 and exhausting through stack R5, maximum throughput: 0.25 ton of castings per hour, each.
  - (5) Two (2) dual wheel grinders, constructed in 1993, identified as GR3 and GR4, with emissions from both grinders controlled by baghouse DC6 and exhausting through stack R5, maximum throughput: 0.5 ton of castings per hour, each.
  - (6) One (1) 3.2 million British thermal unit per hour natural gas-fired annealing oven, constructed in 1967, identified as HT1, exhausting through stack S9, maximum capacity: 1.5 tons of iron per hour.
- (e) Sand handling, core making and molding making processes consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:
  - (1) The following mold making processes:
    - (A) One (1) mold sand handling system, constructed in 1965, identified as MSH, with a maximum capacity of 100 tons of sand per hour, consisting of the following:
      - (i) One (1) muller, constructed in 1987, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC3 and exhausting through stack S6 or returned inside through stack S6R;

- (ii) Three (3) storage silos, constructed in 1960; and
    - (iii) Conveyors with emissions controlled by baghouse DC3 and exhausting through stack S6 or returned inside through stack S6R.
  - (B) Two (2) mold making lines, identified as DM1, one constructed in 1986 with a maximum capacity of 60 tons of sand per hour and one constructed in 1993 with a maximum capacity of 30 tons of sand per hour. Only sand, clay and water are used in the mold making operation.
  - (C) One (1) pallet molding operation, constructed in 1965, maximum capacity: 5 tons of sand per hour. Only sand, clay and water are used in the molding operation.
- (2) The following North isocore core making processes:
  - (A) One (1) core sand handling system, constructed in 1970, identified as CSH-North, with a maximum capacity of 10 tons of sand per hour, consisting of the following:
    - (i) One (1) storage silo, equipped with a bin vent filter; and
    - (ii) Two (2) surge hoppers, equipped with an after filter.
  - (B) One (1) isocore core machine, approved in 2010 for construction, identified as ICM-L10, maximum capacity: 1.5 ton of sand per hour, 24 pounds of resin per hour, and 2.4 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting through stack S8.
- (3) The following South isocore core making processes:
  - (A) One (1) core sand handling system, constructed in 2006, identified as CSH-South, with a maximum capacity of 1.5 tons of sand per hour, consisting of the following:
    - (i) One (1) storage silo, constructed in 2007, equipped with a bin vent filter; and
    - (ii) One (1) surge hopper.
  - (B) One (1) isocore core machine, constructed in 2006, identified as ICM-L20, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting to stack LA-1, maximum capacity: 1.5 tons of sand per hour, 45 pounds of resin per hour, and 4.5 pounds of non-HAP catalyst per hour.
- (4) The following shell core making processes:
  - (A) One (1) bucket elevator for shell core sand, identified as SSH-North, constructed in 1981, equipped with a filter, maximum capacity: 2.0 tons of sand per hour.
  - (B) Ten (10) shell core making machines, seven (7) constructed in 1981 and three (3) constructed in 2005, identified as SCM, maximum capacity: 2.0 tons of pre-mixed sand per hour, each and total.

- (5) One (1) air set core machine, constructed in 1997, identified as ACM, maximum capacity: 1.5 tons of sand, 3.91 pounds of alphaset and 1.30 pounds of alphacure per hour.
- (6) One (1) 0.5 million British thermal unit per hour (MMBtu/hr) natural gas-fired core baking oven, constructed in 1970, identified as CM Oven, exhausting through two (2) stacks, identified as S7A and S7B.
- (f) Inoculation operations, operating since approximately 1973, exhausting inside the building, with some emissions voluntarily controlled by the general ventilation baghouse DC1, and exiting through the general building exhaust and at stack S1, maximum capacity: 10 tons of metal per hour.

A.3 Specifically Regulated Insignificant Activities [326 IAC 2-7-1(21)] [326 IAC 2-7-4(c)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]

This stationary source also includes the following insignificant activities which are specifically regulated, as defined in 326 IAC 2-7-1(21):

- (a) Degreasing operations that do not exceed 145 gallons per 12 month period, except if subject to 326 IAC 20-6, including one (1) parts washer, constructed in 1987, equipped with a lid. There are no HAPs or halogenated solvents used in the degreasing operations. [326 IAC 8-3-2]
- (b) Paved and unpaved roads and parking lots with public access. [326 IAC 6-4]

A.4 Part 70 Permit Applicability [326 IAC 2-7-2]

This stationary source is required to have a Part 70 Permit by 326 IAC 2-7-2 (Applicability) because:

- (a) It is a major source, as defined in 326 IAC 2-7-1(22);
- (b) It is a source in a source category designated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) under 40 CFR 70.3 (Part 70 - Applicability).

## SECTION B GENERAL CONDITIONS

### B.1 Definitions [326 IAC 2-7-1]

Terms in this permit shall have the definition assigned to such terms in the referenced regulation. In the absence of definitions in the referenced regulation, the applicable definitions found in the statutes or regulations (IC 13-11, 326 IAC 1-2 and 326 IAC 2-7) shall prevail.

### B.2 Permit Term [326 IAC 2-7-5(2)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5] [326 IAC 2-7-4(a)(1)(D)] [IC 13-15-3-6(a)]

- (a) This permit, T 169-23344-00019, is issued for a fixed term of five (5) years from the issuance date of this permit, as determined in accordance with IC 4-21.5-3-5(f) and IC 13-15-5-3. Subsequent revisions, modifications, or amendments of this permit do not affect the expiration date of this permit.
- (b) If IDEM, OAQ, upon receiving a timely and complete renewal permit application, fails to issue or deny the permit renewal prior to the expiration date of this permit, this existing permit shall not expire and all terms and conditions shall continue in effect, including any permit shield provided in 326 IAC 2-7-15, until the renewal permit has been issued or denied.

### B.3 Term of Conditions [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5]

Notwithstanding the permit term of a permit to construct, a permit to operate, or a permit modification, any condition established in a permit issued pursuant to a permitting program approved in the state implementation plan shall remain in effect until:

- (a) the condition is modified in a subsequent permit action pursuant to Title I of the Clean Air Act; or
- (b) the emission unit to which the condition pertains permanently ceases operation.

### B.4 Enforceability [326 IAC 2-7-7]

Unless otherwise stated, all terms and conditions in this permit, including any provisions designed to limit the source's potential to emit, are enforceable by IDEM, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and by citizens in accordance with the Clean Air Act.

### B.5 Severability [326 IAC 2-7-5(5)]

The provisions of this permit are severable; a determination that any portion of this permit is invalid shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the permit.

### B.6 Property Rights or Exclusive Privilege [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(D)]

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege.

### B.7 Duty to Provide Information [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(E)]

- (a) The Permittee shall furnish to IDEM, OAQ, within a reasonable time, any information that IDEM, OAQ may request in writing to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. Upon request, the Permittee shall also furnish to IDEM, OAQ copies of records required to be kept by this permit.
- (b) For information furnished by the Permittee to IDEM, OAQ, the Permittee may include a claim of confidentiality in accordance with 326 IAC 17.1. When furnishing copies of requested records directly to U.S. EPA, the Permittee may assert a claim of confidentiality in accordance with 40 CFR 2, Subpart B.

### B.8 Certification [326 IAC 2-7-4(f)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)]

- (a) A certification required by this permit meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) if:

- (i) it contains a certification by a responsible official", as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34), and
  - (ii) the certification is based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.
- (b) The Permittee may use the attached Certification Form, or its equivalent, with each submittal requiring certification. One (1) certification may cover multiple forms in one (1) submittal.
- (c) A "responsible official" is defined at 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

B.9 Annual Compliance Certification [326 IAC 2-7-6(5)]

- (a) The Permittee shall annually submit a compliance certification report which addresses the status of the source's compliance with the terms and conditions contained in this permit, including emission limitations, standards, or work practices. All certifications shall cover the time period from January 1 to December 31 of the previous year, and shall be submitted no later than July 1 of each year to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

and

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V  
Air and Radiation Division, Air Enforcement Branch - Indiana (AE-17J)  
77 West Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, Illinois 60604-3590

- (b) The annual compliance certification report required by this permit shall be considered timely if the date postmarked on the envelope or certified mail receipt, or affixed by the shipper on the private shipping receipt, is on or before the date it is due. If the document is submitted by any other means, it shall be considered timely if received by IDEM, OAQ on or before the date it is due.
- (c) The annual compliance certification report shall include the following:
- (1) The appropriate identification of each term or condition of this permit that is the basis of the certification;
  - (2) The compliance status;
  - (3) Whether compliance was continuous or intermittent;
  - (4) The methods used for determining the compliance status of the source, currently and over the reporting period consistent with 326 IAC 2-7-5(3); and
  - (5) Such other facts, as specified in Sections D of this permit, as IDEM, OAQ may require to determine the compliance status of the source.

The submittal by the Permittee does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

B.10 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(1),(3) and (13)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1) and (6)] [326 IAC 1-6-3]

- (a) A Preventive Maintenance Plan meets the requirements of 326 IAC 1-6-3 if it includes, at a minimum:
- (1) Identification of the individual(s) responsible for inspecting, maintaining, and repairing emission control devices;
  - (2) A description of the items or conditions that will be inspected and the inspection schedule for said items or conditions; and
  - (3) Identification and quantification of the replacement parts that will be maintained in inventory for quick replacement.

The Permittee shall implement the PMPs.

- (b) If required by specific condition(s) in Section D of this permit where no PMP was previously required, the Permittee shall prepare and maintain Preventive Maintenance Plans (PMPs) no later than ninety (90) days after issuance of this permit or ninety (90) days after initial start-up, whichever is later, including the following information on each facility:

- (1) Identification of the individual(s) responsible for inspecting, maintaining, and repairing emission control devices;
- (2) A description of the items or conditions that will be inspected and the inspection schedule for said items or conditions; and
- (3) Identification and quantification of the replacement parts that will be maintained in inventory for quick replacement.

If, due to circumstances beyond the Permittee's control, the PMPs cannot be prepared and maintained within the above time frame, the Permittee may extend the date an additional ninety (90) days provided the Permittee notifies:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

The PMP extension notification does not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1 (34).

The Permittee shall implement the PMPs.

- (c) A copy of the PMPs shall be submitted to IDEM, OAQ upon request and within a reasonable time, and shall be subject to review and approval by IDEM, OAQ. IDEM, OAQ may require the Permittee to revise its PMPs whenever lack of proper maintenance causes or is the primary contributor to an exceedance of any limitation on emissions. The PMPs and their submittal do not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1 (34).
- (d) To the extent the Permittee is required by 40 CFR Part 60/63 to have an Operation Maintenance, and Monitoring (OMM) Plan for a unit, such Plan is deemed to satisfy the PMP requirements of 326 IAC 1-6-3 for that unit.

B.11 Emergency Provisions [326 IAC 2-7-16]

- (a) An emergency, as defined in 326 IAC 2-7-1(12), is not an affirmative defense for an action brought for noncompliance with a federal or state health-based emission limitation.
- (b) An emergency, as defined in 326 IAC 2-7-1(12) constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with a technology-based emission limitation if the affirmative defense of an emergency is demonstrated through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that describe the following:

- (1) An emergency occurred and the Permittee can, to the extent possible, identify the causes of the emergency;
- (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
- (3) During the period of an emergency, the Permittee took all reasonable steps to minimize levels of emissions that exceeded the emission standards or other requirements in this permit;
- (4) For each emergency lasting one (1) hour or more, the Permittee notified IDEM, OAQ within four (4) daytime business hours after the beginning of the emergency, or after the emergency was discovered or reasonably should have been discovered;

Telephone Number: 1-800-451-6027 (ask for Office of Air Quality, Compliance and Enforcement Branch), or  
Telephone Number: 317-233-0178 (ask for Compliance and Enforcement Branch)  
Facsimile Number: 317-233-6865

- (5) For each emergency lasting one (1) hour or more, the Permittee submitted the attached Emergency Occurrence Report Form or its equivalent, either by mail or facsimile to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

within two (2) working days of the time when emission limitations were exceeded due to the emergency.

The notice fulfills the requirement of 326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)(ii) and must contain the following:

- (A) A description of the emergency;
- (B) Any steps taken to mitigate the emissions; and
- (C) Corrective actions taken.

The notification which shall be submitted by the Permittee does not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

- (6) The Permittee immediately took all reasonable steps to correct the emergency.

- (c) In any enforcement proceeding, the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an emergency has the burden of proof.
- (d) This emergency provision supersedes 326 IAC 1-6 (Malfunctions). This permit condition is in addition to any emergency or upset provision contained in any applicable requirement.
- (e) The Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an emergency shall make records available upon request to ensure that failure to implement a PMP did not cause or contribute to an exceedance of any limitations on emissions. However, IDEM, OAQ may require that the Preventive Maintenance Plans required under 326 IAC 2-7-4(c)(9) be revised in response to an emergency.
- (f) Failure to notify IDEM, OAQ by telephone or facsimile of an emergency lasting more than one (1) hour in accordance with (b)(4) and (5) of this condition shall constitute a violation of 326 IAC 2-7 and any other applicable rules.
- (g) If the emergency situation causes a deviation from a technology-based limit, the Permittee may continue to operate the affected emitting facilities during the emergency provided the Permittee immediately takes all reasonable steps to correct the emergency and minimize emissions.

B.12 Permit Shield [326 IAC 2-7-15] [326 IAC 2-7-20] [326 IAC 2-7-12]

- (a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-15, the Permittee has been granted a permit shield. The permit shield provides that compliance with the conditions of this permit shall be deemed compliance with any applicable requirements as of the date of permit issuance, provided that either the applicable requirements are included and specifically identified in this permit or the permit contains an explicit determination or concise summary of a determination that other specifically identified requirements are not applicable. The Indiana statutes from IC 13 and rules from 326 IAC, referenced in conditions in this permit, are those applicable at the time the permit was issued. The issuance or possession of this permit shall not alone constitute a defense against an alleged violation of any law, regulation or standard, except for the requirement to obtain a Part 70 permit under 326 IAC 2-7 or for applicable requirements for which a permit shield has been granted.

This permit shield does not extend to applicable requirements which are promulgated after the date of issuance of this permit unless this permit has been modified to reflect such new requirements.

- (b) In addition to the nonapplicability determinations set forth in Sections D of this permit, the IDEM, OAQ has made the following determinations regarding this source:

The requirement from F 169-6298-00019, issued on June 25, 1997, Condition C.1, listing requirements pursuant to 326 IAC 2-8, is not applicable because this source has requested a Title V, Part 70, Operating Permit. Therefore, the source is subject to 326 IAC 2-7, Part 70, and the 326 IAC 2-8, FESOP, limits are not required.

- (c) If, after issuance of this permit, it is determined that the permit is in nonconformance with an applicable requirement that applied to the source on the date of permit issuance, IDEM, OAQ shall immediately take steps to reopen and revise this permit and issue a compliance order to the Permittee to ensure expeditious compliance with the applicable requirement until the permit is reissued. The permit shield shall continue in effect so long as the Permittee is in compliance with the compliance order.
- (d) No permit shield shall apply to any permit term or condition that is determined after issuance of this permit to have been based on erroneous information supplied in the permit application. Erroneous information means information that the Permittee knew to be false, or in the exercise

of reasonable care should have been known to be false, at the time the information was submitted.

- (e) Nothing in 326 IAC 2-7-15 or in this permit shall alter or affect the following:
- (1) The provisions of Section 303 of the Clean Air Act (emergency orders), including the authority of the U.S. EPA under Section 303 of the Clean Air Act;
  - (2) The liability of the Permittee for any violation of applicable requirements prior to or at the time of this permit's issuance;
  - (3) The applicable requirements of the acid rain program, consistent with Section 408(a) of the Clean Air Act; and
  - (4) The ability of U.S. EPA to obtain information from the Permittee under Section 114 of the Clean Air Act.
- (f) This permit shield is not applicable to any change made under 326 IAC 2-7-20(b)(2) (Sections 502(b)(10) of the Clean Air Act changes) and 326 IAC 2-7-20(c)(2) (trading based on State Implementation Plan (SIP) provisions).
- (g) This permit shield is not applicable to modifications eligible for group processing until after IDEM, OAQ has issued the modifications. [326 IAC 2-7-12(c)(7)]
- (h) This permit shield is not applicable to minor Part 70 permit modifications until after IDEM, OAQ has issued the modification. [326 IAC 2-7-12(b)(8)]

B.13 Prior Permits Superseded [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5] [326 IAC 2-7-10.5]

- (a) All terms and conditions of permits established prior to T 169-23344-00019 and issued pursuant to permitting programs approved into the state implementation plan have been either:
- (1) incorporated as originally stated,
  - (2) revised under 326 IAC 2-7-10.5, or
  - (3) deleted under 326 IAC 2-7-10.5.
- (b) Provided that all terms and conditions are accurately reflected in this permit, all previous registrations and permits are superseded by this Part 70 operating permit.

B.14 Termination of Right to Operate [326 IAC 2-7-10] [326 IAC 2-7-4(a)]

The Permittee's right to operate this source terminates with the expiration of this permit unless a timely and complete renewal application is submitted at least nine (9) months prior to the date of expiration of the source's existing permit, consistent with 326 IAC 2-7-3 and 326 IAC 2-7-4(a).

B.15 Permit Modification, Reopening, Revocation and Reissuance, or Termination [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(C)] [326 IAC 2-7-8(a)] [326 IAC 2-7-9]

- (a) This permit may be modified, reopened, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a Part 70 Operating Permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or of a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any condition of this permit. [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(C)] The notification by the Permittee does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).
- (b) This permit shall be reopened and revised under any of the circumstances listed in IC 13-15-~~Z~~

or if IDEM, OAQ determines any of the following:

- (1) That this permit contains a material mistake.
  - (2) That inaccurate statements were made in establishing the emissions standards or other terms or conditions.
  - (3) That this permit must be revised or revoked to assure compliance with an applicable requirement. [326 IAC 2-7-9(a)(3)]
- (c) Proceedings by IDEM, OAQ to reopen and revise this permit shall follow the same procedures as apply to initial permit issuance and shall affect only those parts of this permit for which cause to reopen exists. Such reopening and revision shall be made as expeditiously as practicable. [326 IAC 2-7-9(b)]
- (d) The reopening and revision of this permit, under 326 IAC 2-7-9(a), shall not be initiated before notice of such intent is provided to the Permittee by IDEM, OAQ at least thirty (30) days in advance of the date this permit is to be reopened, except that IDEM, OAQ may provide a shorter time period in the case of an emergency. [326 IAC 2-7-9(c)]

B.16 Permit Renewal [326 IAC 2-7-3] [326 IAC 2-7-4] [326 IAC 2-7-8(e)]

- (a) The application for renewal shall be submitted using the application form or forms prescribed by IDEM, OAQ and shall include the information specified in 326 IAC 2-7-4. Such information shall be included in the application for each emission unit at this source, except those emission units included on the trivial or insignificant activities list contained in 326 IAC 2-7-1 (21) and 326 IAC 2-7-1(40). The renewal application does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

Request for renewal shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

- (b) A timely renewal application is one that is:
- (1) Submitted at least nine (9) months prior to the date of the expiration of this permit; and
  - (2) If the date postmarked on the envelope or certified mail receipt, or affixed by the shipper on the private shipping receipt, is on or before the date it is due. If the document is submitted by any other means, it shall be considered timely if received by IDEM, OAQ on or before the date it is due.
- (c) If the Permittee submits a timely and complete application for renewal of this permit, the source's failure to have a permit is not a violation of 326 IAC 2-7 until IDEM, OAQ takes final action on the renewal application, except that this protection shall cease to apply if, subsequent to the completeness determination, the Permittee fails to submit by the deadline specified, pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-4(a)(2)(D), in writing by IDEM, OAQ any additional information identified as being needed to process the application.

B.17 Permit Amendment or Modification [326 IAC 2-7-11] [326 IAC 2-7-12] [40 CFR 72]

- (a) Permit amendments and modifications are governed by the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-11 or 326 IAC 2-7-12 whenever the Permittee seeks to amend or modify this permit.

- (b) Any application requesting an amendment or modification of this permit shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

Any such application does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

- (c) The Permittee may implement administrative amendment changes addressed in the request for an administrative amendment immediately upon submittal of the request. [326 IAC 2-7-11(c)(3)]

**B.18 Permit Revision Under Economic Incentives and Other Programs [326 IAC 2-7-5(8)] [326 IAC 2-7-12(b)(2)]**

---

- (a) No Part 70 permit revision or notice shall be required under any approved economic incentives, marketable Part 70 permits, emissions trading, and other similar programs or processes for changes that are provided for in a Part 70 permit.
- (b) Notwithstanding 326 IAC 2-7-12(b)(1) and 326 IAC 2-7-12(c)(1), minor Part 70 permit modification procedures may be used for Part 70 modifications involving the use of economic incentives, marketable Part 70 permits, emissions trading, and other similar approaches to the extent that such minor Part 70 permit modification procedures are explicitly provided for in the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) or in applicable requirements promulgated or approved by the U.S. EPA.

**B.19 Operational Flexibility [326 IAC 2-7-20] [326 IAC 2-7-10.5]**

---

- (a) The Permittee may make any change or changes at the source that are described in 326 IAC 2-7-20(b),(c), or (e) without a prior permit revision, if each of the following conditions is met:

- (1) The changes are not modifications under any provision of Title I of the Clean Air Act;
- (2) Any preconstruction approval required by 326 IAC 2-7-10.5 has been obtained;
- (3) The changes do not result in emissions which exceed the limitations provided in this permit (whether expressed herein as a rate of emissions or in terms of total emissions);
- (4) The Permittee notifies the:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

and

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V  
Air and Radiation Division, Regulation Development Branch - Indiana (AR-18J)  
77 West Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, Illinois 60604-3590

in advance of the change by written notification at least ten (10) days in advance of the proposed change. The Permittee shall attach every such notice to the Permittee's copy of this permit; and

- (5) The Permittee maintains records on-site, on a rolling five (5) year basis, which docu-

ment all such changes and emission trades that are subject to 326 IAC 2-7-20(b),(c), or (e). The Permittee shall make such records available, upon reasonable request, for public review.

Such records shall consist of all information required to be submitted to IDEM, OAQ in the notices specified in 326 IAC 2-7-20(b)(1), (c)(1), and (e)(2).

(b) The Permittee may make Section 502(b)(10) of the Clean Air Act changes (this term is defined at 326 IAC 2-7-1(36)) without a permit revision, subject to the constraint of 326 IAC 2-7-20(a). For each such Section 502(b)(10) of the Clean Air Act change, the required written notification shall include the following:

- (1) A brief description of the change within the source;
- (2) The date on which the change will occur;
- (3) Any change in emissions; and
- (4) Any permit term or condition that is no longer applicable as a result of the change.

The notification which shall be submitted is not considered an application form, report or compliance certification. Therefore, the notification by the Permittee does not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

(c) Emission Trades [326 IAC 2-7-20(c)]

The Permittee may trade emissions increases and decreases at the source, where the applicable SIP provides for such emission trades without requiring a permit revision, subject to the constraints of Section (a) of this condition and those in 326 IAC 2-7-20(c).

(d) Alternative Operating Scenarios [326 IAC 2-7-20(d)]

The Permittee may make changes at the source within the range of alternative operating scenarios that are described in the terms and conditions of this permit in accordance with 326 IAC 2-7-5(9). No prior notification of IDEM, OAQ, or U.S. EPA is required.

(e) Backup fuel switches specifically addressed in, and limited under, Section D of this permit shall not be considered alternative operating scenarios. Therefore, the notification requirements of part (a) of this condition do not apply.

**B.20 Source Modification Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-10.5] [326 IAC 2-2-2] [326 IAC 2-3-2]**

A modification, construction, or reconstruction is governed by the requirements of 326 IAC 2.

**B.21 Inspection and Entry [326 IAC 2-7-6] [IC 13-14-2-2] [IC 13-30-3-1] [IC 13-17-3-2]**

Upon presentation of proper identification cards, credentials, and other documents as may be required by law, and subject to the Permittee's right under all applicable laws and regulations to assert that the information collected by the agency is confidential and entitled to be treated as such, the Permittee shall allow IDEM, OAQ, U.S. EPA, or an authorized representative to perform the following:

- (a) Enter upon the Permittee's premises where a Part 70 source is located, or emissions related activity is conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- (b) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-22, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, have access to and copy any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

- (c) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-2-2, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, inspect any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and air pollution control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit;
- (d) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-2-2, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, sample or monitor substances or parameters for the purpose of assuring compliance with this permit or applicable requirements; and
- (e) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-2-2, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, utilize any photographic, recording, testing, monitoring, or other equipment for the purpose of assuring compliance with this permit or applicable requirements.

B.22 Transfer of Ownership or Operational Control [326 IAC 2-7-11]

- (a) The Permittee must comply with the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-11 whenever the Permittee seeks to change the ownership or operational control of the source and no other change in the permit is necessary.
- (b) Any application requesting a change in the ownership or operational control of the source shall contain a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage and liability between the current and new Permittee. The application shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

Any such application does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

- (c) The Permittee may implement administrative amendment changes addressed in the request for an administrative amendment immediately upon submittal of the request. [326 IAC 2-7-11(c)(3)]

B.23 Annual Fee Payment [326 IAC 2-7-19] [326 IAC 2-7-5(7)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-7]

- (a) The Permittee shall pay annual fees to IDEM, OAQ within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of a billing. Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-19(b), if the Permittee does not receive a bill from IDEM, OAQ the applicable fee is due April 1 of each year.
- (b) Except as provided in 326 IAC 2-7-19(e), failure to pay may result in administrative enforcement action or revocation of this permit.
- (c) The Permittee may call the following telephone numbers: 1-800-451-6027 or 317-233-4230 (ask for OAQ, Billing, Licensing, and Training Section), to determine the appropriate permit fee.

B.24 Credible Evidence [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6] [62 FR 8314] [326 IAC 1-1-6]

For the purpose of submitting compliance certifications or establishing whether or not the Permittee has violated or is in violation of any condition of this permit, nothing in this permit shall preclude the use, including the exclusive use, of any credible evidence or information relevant to whether the Permittee would have been in compliance with the condition of this permit if the appropriate performance or compliance test or procedure had been performed.

**SECTION C**

**SOURCE OPERATION CONDITIONS**

Entire Source

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

**C.1 Particulate Emission Limitations For Processes with Process Weight Rates Less Than One Hundred (100) Pounds per Hour [326 IAC 6-3-2]**

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2(e)(2), particulate emissions from any process not exempt under 326 IAC 6-3-1(b) or (c) which has a maximum process weight rate less than one hundred (100) pounds per hour and the methods in 326 IAC 6-3-2(b) through (d) do not apply shall not exceed 0.551 pounds per hour.

**C.2 Opacity [326 IAC 5-1]**

Pursuant to 326 IAC 5-1-2 (Opacity Limitations), except as provided in 326 IAC 5-1-1 (Applicability) and 326 IAC 5-1-3 (Temporary Alternative Opacity Limitations), opacity shall meet the following, unless otherwise stated in this permit:

- (a) Opacity shall not exceed an average of forty percent (40%) in any one (1) six (6) minute averaging period as determined in 326 IAC 5-1-4.
- (b) Opacity shall not exceed sixty percent (60%) for more than a cumulative total of fifteen (15) minutes (sixty (60) readings as measured according to 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, Method 9 or fifteen (15) one (1) minute nonoverlapping integrated averages for a continuous opacity monitor) in a six (6) hour period.

**C.3 Open Burning [326 IAC 4-1] [IC 13-17-9]**

The Permittee shall not open burn any material except as provided in 326 IAC 4-1-3, 326 IAC 4-1-4 or 326 IAC 4-1-6. The previous sentence notwithstanding, the Permittee may open burn in accordance with an open burning approval issued by the Commissioner under 326 IAC 4-1-4.1.

**C.4 Incineration [326 IAC 4-2] [326 IAC 9-1-2]**

The Permittee shall not operate an incinerator except as provided in 326 IAC 4-2 or in this permit. The Permittee shall not operate a refuse incinerator or refuse burning equipment except as provided in 326 IAC 9-1-2 or in this permit.

**C.5 Fugitive Dust Emissions [326 IAC 6-4]**

The Permittee shall not allow fugitive dust to escape beyond the property line or boundaries of the property, right-of-way, or easement on which the source is located, in a manner that would violate 326 IAC 6-4 (Fugitive Dust Emissions). 326 IAC 6-4-2(4) is not federally enforceable.

**C.6 Stack Height [326 IAC 1-7]**

The Permittee shall comply with the applicable provisions of 326 IAC 1-7 (Stack Height Provisions), for all exhaust stacks through which a potential (before controls) of twenty-five (25) tons per year or more of particulate matter or sulfur dioxide is emitted by using ambient air quality modeling pursuant to 326 IAC 1-7-4. The provisions of 326 IAC 1-7-1(3), 326 IAC 1-7-2, 326 IAC 1-7-3(c) and (d), 326 IAC 1-7-4, and 326 IAC 1-7-5(a), (b), and (d) are not federally enforceable.

**C.7 Asbestos Abatement Projects [326 IAC 14-10] [326 IAC 18] [40 CFR 61, Subpart M]**

- (a) Notification requirements apply to each owner or operator. If the combined amount of regulated asbestos containing material (RACM) to be stripped, removed or disturbed is at least 260 linear feet on pipes or 160 square feet on other facility components, or at least thirty-five (35) cubic feet on all facility components, then the notification requirements of 326 IAC 14-10-3 are mandatory. All demolition projects require notification whether or not asbestos is present.

- (b) The Permittee shall ensure that a written notification is sent on a form provided by the Commissioner at least ten (10) working days before asbestos stripping or removal work or before demolition begins, per 326 IAC 14-10-3, and shall update such notice as necessary, including, but not limited to the following:
  - (1) When the amount of affected asbestos containing material increases or decreases by at least twenty percent (20%); or
  - (2) If there is a change in the following:
    - (A) Asbestos removal or demolition start date;
    - (B) Removal or demolition contractor; or
    - (C) Waste disposal site.
- (c) The Permittee shall ensure that the notice is postmarked or delivered according to the guidelines set forth in 326 IAC 14-10-3(2).
- (d) The notice to be submitted shall include the information enumerated in 326 IAC 14-10-3(3).

All required notifications shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-52 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

The notice shall include a signed certification from the owner or operator that the information provided in this notification is correct and that only Indiana licensed workers and project supervisors will be used to implement the asbestos removal project. The notifications do not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

- (e) **Procedures for Asbestos Emission Control**  
The Permittee shall comply with the applicable emission control procedures in 326 IAC 14-10-4 and 40 CFR 61.145(c). Per 326 IAC 14-10-1, emission control requirements are applicable for any removal or disturbance of RACM greater than three (3) linear feet on pipes or three (3) square feet on any other facility components or a total of at least 0.75 cubic feet on all facility components.
- (f) **Demolition and Renovation**  
The Permittee shall thoroughly inspect the affected facility or part of the facility where the demolition or renovation will occur for the presence of asbestos pursuant to 40 CFR 61.145(a).
- (g) **Indiana Licensed Asbestos Inspector**  
The Permittee shall comply with 326 IAC 14-10-1(a) that requires the owner or operator, prior to a renovation/demolition, to use an Indiana Licensed Asbestos Inspector to thoroughly inspect the affected portion of the facility for the presence of asbestos. The requirement to use an Indiana Licensed Asbestos inspector is not federally enforceable.

### Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

#### C.8 Performance Testing [326 IAC 3-6]

---

- (a) For performance testing required by this permit, a test protocol, except as provided elsewhere in this permit, shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

no later than thirty-five (35) days prior to the intended test date. The protocol submitted by the Permittee does not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

- (b) The Permittee shall notify IDEM, OAQ of the actual test date at least fourteen (14) days prior to the actual test date. The notification submitted by the Permittee does not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).
- (c) Pursuant to 326 IAC 3-6-4(b), all test reports must be received by IDEM, OAQ not later than forty-five (45) days after the completion of the testing. An extension may be granted by IDEM, OAQ if the Permittee submits to IDEM, OAQ a reasonable written explanation not later than five (5) days prior to the end of the initial forty-five (45) day period.

### Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

#### C.9 Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

---

The commissioner may require stack testing, monitoring, or reporting at any time to assure compliance with all applicable requirements by issuing an order under 326 IAC 2-1.1-11. Any monitoring or testing shall be performed in accordance with 326 IAC 3 or other methods approved by the commissioner or the U.S. EPA.

### Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

#### C.10 Compliance Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

---

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, for all monitoring requirements not already legally required, the Permittee shall be allowed up to ninety (90) days from the date of permit issuance or of initial start-up, whichever is later, to begin such monitoring. If due to circumstances beyond the Permittee's control, any monitoring equipment required by this permit cannot be installed and operated not later than ninety (90) days after permit issuance or the date of initial startup, whichever is later, the Permittee may extend the compliance schedule related to the equipment for an additional ninety (90) days provided the Permittee notifies:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

in writing, prior to the end of the initial ninety (90) day compliance schedule, with full justification of the reasons for the inability to meet this date.

The notification which shall be submitted by the Permittee does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

Unless otherwise specified in the approval for the new emission unit(s), compliance monitoring for new emission units or emission units added through a source modification shall be implemented when operation begins.

**C.11 Instrument Specifications [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]**

---

- (a) When required by any condition of this permit, an analog instrument used to measure a parameter related to the operation of an air pollution control device shall have a scale such that the expected maximum reading for the normal range shall be no less than twenty percent (20%) of full scale.
- (b) The Permittee may request that the IDEM, OAQ approve the use of an instrument that does not meet the above specifications provided the Permittee can demonstrate that an alternative instrument specification will adequately ensure compliance with permit conditions requiring the measurement of the parameters.

**Corrective Actions and Response Steps [326 IAC 2-7-5] [326 IAC 2-7-6]**

**C.12 Emergency Reduction Plans [326 IAC 1-5-2] [326 IAC 1-5-3]**

---

Pursuant to 326 IAC 1-5-2 (Emergency Reduction Plans; Submission):

- (a) The Permittee shall maintain the most recently submitted written emergency reduction plans (ERPs) consistent with safe operating procedures.
- (b) Upon direct notification by IDEM, OAQ that a specific air pollution episode level is in effect, the Permittee shall immediately put into effect the actions stipulated in the approved ERP for the appropriate episode level.  
[326 IAC 1-5-3]

**C.13 Risk Management Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(12)] [40 CFR 68]**

---

If a regulated substance, as defined in 40 CFR 68, is present at a source in more than a threshold quantity, the Permittee must comply with the applicable requirements of 40 CFR 68.

**C.14 Response to Excursions or Exceedances [326 IAC 2-7-5] [326 IAC 2-7-6]**

---

Upon detecting an excursion where a response step is required by the D Section or an exceedance of a limitation in this permit:

- (a) The Permittee shall take reasonable response steps to restore operation of the emissions unit (including any control device and associated capture system) to its normal or usual manner of operation as expeditiously as practicable in accordance with good air pollution control practices for minimizing excess emissions.
- (b) The response shall include minimizing the period of any startup, shutdown or malfunction. The response may include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - (1) initial inspection and evaluation;
  - (2) recording that operations returned or are returning to normal without operator action (such as through response by a computerized distribution control system); or
  - (3) any necessary follow-up actions to return operation to normal or usual manner of operation.

- (c) A determination of whether the Permittee has used acceptable procedures in response to an excursion or exceedance will be based on information available, which may include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - (1) monitoring results;
  - (2) review of operation and maintenance procedures and records; and/or
  - (3) inspection of the control device, associated capture system, and the process.
- (d) Failure to take reasonable response steps shall be considered a deviation from the permit.
- (e) The Permittee shall record the reasonable responses steps taken.

**C.15 Actions Related to Noncompliance Demonstrated by a Stack Test [326 IAC 2-7-5] [326 IAC 2-7-6]**

- (a) When the results of a stack test performed in conformance with Section C - Performance Testing, of this permit exceed the level specified in any condition of this permit, the Permittee shall submit a description of its response actions to IDEM, OAQ, no later than seventy-five (75) days after the date of the test.
- (b) A retest to demonstrate compliance shall be performed no later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of the test. Should the Permittee demonstrate to IDEM, OAQ that retesting in one hundred eighty (180) days is not practicable, IDEM, OAQ may extend the retesting deadline.
- (c) IDEM, OAQ reserves the authority to take any actions allowed under law in response to noncompliant stack tests.

The response action documents submitted pursuant to this condition do require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

**C.16 Emission Statement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)(iii)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(7)] [326 IAC 2-7-19(c)] [326 IAC 2-6]**

Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6-3(a)(1), the Permittee shall submit by July 1 of each year an emission statement covering the previous calendar year. The emission statement shall contain, at a minimum, the information specified in 326 IAC 2-6-4(c) and shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Indicate estimated actual emissions of all pollutants listed in 326 IAC 2-6-4(a);
- (2) Indicate estimated actual emissions of regulated pollutants as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1 (32) ("Regulated pollutant, which is used only for purposes of Section 19 of this rule") from the source, for purpose of fee assessment.

The statement must be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Technical Support and Modeling Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-50 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

The emission statement does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

C.17 General Record Keeping Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6] [326 IAC 2-2] [326 IAC 2-3]

- (a) Records of all required monitoring data, reports and support information required by this permit shall be retained for a period of at least five (5) years from the date of monitoring sample, measurement, report, or application. These records shall be physically present or electronically accessible at the source location for a minimum of three (3) years. The records may be stored elsewhere for the remaining two (2) years as long as they are available upon request. If the Commissioner makes a request for records to the Permittee, the Permittee shall furnish the records to the Commissioner within a reasonable time.
- (b) Unless otherwise specified in this permit, for all record keeping requirements not already legally required, the Permittee shall be allowed up to ninety (90) days from the date of permit issuance or the date of initial start-up, whichever is later, to begin such record keeping.
- (c) If there is a reasonable possibility (as defined in 40 CFR 51.165 (a)(6)(vi)(A), 40 CFR 51.165 (a)(6)(vi)(B), 40 CFR 51.166 (r)(6)(vi)(a), and/or 40 CFR 51.166 (r)(6)(vi)(b)) that a "project" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) affecting an existing emissions other than at a source with Plant-wide Applicability Limitation (PAL), which is not part of a "major modification" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(ee) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(z)) may result in significant emissions increase and the Permittee elects to utilize the "projected actual emissions" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(rr) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(mm)), the Permittee shall comply with the following:
  - (1) Before beginning actual construction of the "project" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) at an existing emissions unit, document and maintain the following records:
    - (A) A description of the project.
    - (B) Identification of any emissions unit whose emissions of a regulated new source review pollutant could be affected by the project.
    - (C) A description of the applicability test used to determine that the project is not a major modification for any regulated NSR pollutant, including:
      - (i) Baseline actual emissions;
      - (ii) Projected actual emissions;
      - (iii) Amount of emissions excluded under section 326 IAC 2-2-1(rr)(2)(A)(iii) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1 (mm)(2)(A)(iii); and
      - (iv) An explanation for why the amount was excluded, and any netting calculations, if applicable.
- (d) If there is a reasonable possibility (as defined in 40 CFR 51.165 (a)(6)(vi)(A) and/or 40 CFR 51.166 (r)(6)(vi)(a)) that a "project" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) at an existing emissions unit, other than projects at a source with a Plantwide Applicability Limitation (PAL), which is not part of a "major modification" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(ee) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(z)) may result in significant emissions increase and the Permittee elects to utilize the "projected actual emissions" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(rr) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(mm)), the Permittee shall comply with following:
  - (1) Monitor the emissions of any regulated NSR pollutant that could increase as a result of the project and that is emitted by any existing emissions unit identified in (1)(B) above; and

- (2) Calculate and maintain a record of the annual emissions, in tons per year on a calendar year basis, for a period of five (5) years following resumption of regular operations after the change, or for a period of ten (10) years following resumption of regular operations after the change if the project increases the design capacity of or the potential to emit that regulated NSR pollutant at the emissions unit.

C.18 General Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-2] [326 IAC 2-3]

- (a) The Permittee shall submit the attached Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report or its equivalent. Any deviation from permit requirements, the date(s) of each deviation, the cause of the deviation, and the response steps taken must be reported except that a deviation required to be reported pursuant to an applicable requirement that exists independent of this permit, shall be reported according to the schedule stated in the applicable requirement and does not need to be included in this report. This report shall be submitted not later than thirty (30) days after the end of the reporting period. The Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report shall include a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34). A deviation is an exceedance of a permit limitation or a failure to comply with a requirement of the permit.
- (b) The address for report submittal is:  
  
Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251
- (c) Unless otherwise specified in this permit, any notice, report, or other submission required by this permit shall be considered timely if the date postmarked on the envelope or certified mail receipt, or affixed by the shipper on the private shipping receipt, is on or before the date it is due. If the document is submitted by any other means, it shall be considered timely if received by IDEM, OAQ on or before the date it is due.
- (d) Reporting periods are based on calendar years, unless otherwise specified in this permit. For the purpose of this permit, "calendar year" means the twelve (12) month period from January 1 to December 31 inclusive.
- (e) If the Permittee is required to comply with the record keeping provisions of (d) in Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements for any "project" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) at an existing emissions unit, and the project meets the following criteria, then the Permittee shall submit a report to IDEM, OAQ:
  - (1) The annual emissions, in tons per year, from the project identified in (c)(1) in Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements exceed the baseline actual emissions, as documented and maintained under Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements (c)(1)(C)(i), by a significant amount, as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(xx) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(qq), for that regulated NSR pollutant, and
  - (2) The emissions differ from the preconstruction projection as documented and maintained under Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements (c)(1)(C)(ii).
- (f) The report for project at an existing emissions unit shall be submitted no later than sixty (60) days after the end of the year and contain the following:
  - (1) The name, address, and telephone number of the major stationary source.

- (2) The annual emissions calculated in accordance with (d)(1) and (2) in Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements.
- (3) The emissions calculated under the actual-b-projected actual test stated in 326 IAC 2-2-2(d)(3) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-2(c)(3).
- (4) Any other information that the Permittee wishes to include in this report such as an explanation as to why the emissions differ from the preconstruction projection.

Reports required in this part shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

- (g) The Permittee shall make the information required to be documented and maintained in accordance with (c) in Section C -General Record Keeping Requirements available for review upon a request for inspection by IDEM, OAQ. The general public may request this information from the IDEM, OAQ under 326 IAC 17.1.

### **Stratospheric Ozone Protection**

#### **C.19 Compliance with 40 CFR 82 and 326 IAC 22-1**

---

Pursuant to 40 CFR 82 (Protection of Stratospheric Ozone), Subpart F, except as provided for motor vehicle air conditioners in Subpart B, the Permittee shall comply with applicable standards for recycling and emissions reduction.

## SECTION D.1 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS

### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Scrap Handling

- (a) One (1) scrap handling process, constructed in 1968, including one (1) bridge crane and one (1) scale, identified as process SI, exhausting inside, maximum capacity: 10 tons of metal per hour.

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### D.1.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the scrap handling process shall not exceed 19.2 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 10 tons of metal per hour. The pounds per hour limitation was calculated using the following equation:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to 60,000 pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67} \quad \text{where } E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour; and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour}$$

#### D.1.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for this facility. Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.

## SECTION D.2

## FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS

### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Melting, Casting and Shakeout

- (b) One (1) melting and casting process consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:
- (1) One (1) 1.16 million British thermal unit per hour natural gas-fired scrap charge preheater, constructed in 1970, identified as CP, exhausting inside the building, with some emissions controlled by the general ventilation baghouse DC1, and exiting through the general building exhaust and at stack S1.
  - (2) Three (3) electric induction (scrap iron) furnaces, constructed in 1973 and modified in 1995, identified as IF1, IF2, and IF3, exhausting inside the building, with some emissions voluntarily controlled by the general ventilation baghouse DC1, and exiting through the general building exhaust and at stack S1, maximum charge rate: 3.6 tons per hour, each, and 6.5 tons of iron per hour, total.
  - (3) One (1) electric induction (stainless steel) furnace, constructed in 1966, identified as IF4, maximum charge rate: 1.0 ton per hour.
  - (4) Four (4) natural gas-fired ladle heaters, constructed in 1970, identified as LH1, LH2, LH3, and LH4, combined maximum capacity: 2.6 million British thermal units per hour, total.
  - (5) One (1) molding, pouring and cooling line, identified as the disamatic molding/pouring line, constructed in 1993, with no controls on emissions and the emissions are exhausted via the production building general ventilation, maximum capacity: 30 tons of molding sand and 5 tons of metal per hour.
  - (6) One (1) molding, pouring and cooling line, identified as the disaforma molding/pouring line, constructed in 1986, with no controls on emissions and the emissions are exhausted via the production building general ventilation, maximum capacity: 60 tons of molding sand and 10 tons of metal per hour.
  - (7) One (1) molding, pouring and cooling line, identified as the pallet line and floor stations, constructed prior to 1973, with no controls on emissions and the emissions are exhausted via the production building general ventilation, maximum capacity: 6 tons of molding sand and 1 ton of metal per hour.
- (c) One (1) shakeout operation, constructed in 1973, identified as operation CCS, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC2 and exhausting through stack S2, maximum capacity: 80 tons of sand and 10 tons of metal per hour.

(The information describing the process contained in this facility description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### D.2.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

- (a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the three (3) electric induction furnaces for melting iron (IF1 through IF3) shall not exceed 9.67 pounds per hour, each, when operating at a process weight rate of 3.6 tons of metal per hour, each.

- (b) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the molding, pouring and cooling operations at the one (1) disamatic molding/pouring line shall not exceed 41.3 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 35 tons of sand and metal per hour.
- (c) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the molding, pouring and cooling operations at the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line shall not exceed 47.8 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 70 tons of sand and metal per hour.
- (d) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the molding, pouring and cooling operations at the one (1) pallet line and floor stations shall not exceed 15.1 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 7.0 tons of sand and metal per hour.
- (e) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the shakeout operation (CCS) exhausting to baghouse DC2 shall not exceed 50.2 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 90 tons of sand and metal per hour.

The pounds per hour limitations were calculated using the following equations:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to 60,000 pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67} \quad \text{where } E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour; and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour}$$

or

Interpolation and extrapolation of the data for the process weight rate in excess of 60,000 pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 55.0 P^{0.11} - 40 \quad \text{where } E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour; and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour}$$

#### D.2.2 PSD Minor Limit [326 IAC 2-2]

- (a) The Permittee shall comply with the following limitations for the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line:
  - (1) Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, the throughput of metal at the pouring and cooling operations at the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line shall be less than 11,826 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.
  - (2) Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, and as revised by this permit, the total PM emission rate from the pouring and cooling operations shall not exceed 4.2 pounds per ton of metal throughput, and the total PM<sub>10</sub> emission rate from the pouring and cooling operations shall not exceed 2.53 pounds per ton of metal throughput.
  - (3) Pursuant to this permit, the CO emission rate from the pouring and cooling operations shall not exceed 6.0 pounds per ton of metal throughput.

These limitations limit the potential to emit of PM, PM<sub>10</sub>, and CO from the combination of this facility and the one (1) mold making line, also constructed in 1986, to less than twentyfive (25) tons per year, fifteen (15) tons per year, and one hundred (100) tons per year, respectively.

Therefore, these limitations rendered the 1986 modification a minor modification, and the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2, PSD, are not applicable.

- (b) The Permittee shall comply with the following limitations for the one (1) disamatic molding/pouring line:
- (1) Pursuant to this permit, the throughput of metal at the pouring and cooling operations at the one (1) disamatic molding/pouring line shall be less than 4,613 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.
  - (2) Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, and revised by this permit, the PM emission rate from the pouring operation shall not exceed 4.2 pounds per ton of metal throughput and the PM<sub>10</sub> emission rate shall not exceed 2.06 pounds per ton of metal throughput.
  - (3) Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, and revised by this permit, the PM and PM<sub>10</sub> emission rates from the cooling operation shall not exceed 1.4 pounds per ton of metal throughput.
  - (4) Pursuant to this permit, the CO emission rate from the pouring and cooling operations shall not exceed 6.0 pounds per ton of metal throughput.

These limitations, in combination with Condition D.3.2, shall limit the potential to emit PM, PM<sub>10</sub> and CO from the total of the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, two (2) dual wheel grinders, identified as GR3 and GR4, one (1) disamatic molding/pouring line, and the one (1) moldmaking line, identified as part of DM1, all considered part of the same modification, to less than twenty-five (25) tons per year, fifteen (15) tons per year, and one hundred (100) tons per year, respectively. Therefore, these limitations rendered the 1993/1994 modification a minor modification to an existing major source, and the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2, PSD, are not applicable.

- (c) The Permittee shall comply with the following limitations for the four (4) electric induction furnaces, IF1 through IF4:
- (1) Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, the iron throughput to the total of the four (4) electric induction furnaces, IF1 through IF4, shall be less than 34,700 tons per consecutive twelve (12) month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month. Each ton of steel melted shall be considered equivalent to one tenth (0.1) ton of iron throughput.
  - (2) The PM emissions shall not exceed 0.9 pound per ton when melting iron and 0.1 pound per ton when melting steel, and the PM<sub>10</sub> emissions shall not exceed 0.86 pound per ton when melting iron and 0.09 pound per ton when melting steel.

These limitations shall limit the potential to emit PM to less than twenty-five (25) tons per year, and the potential to emit PM<sub>10</sub> to less than fifteen (15) tons per year, from the total of the four (4) furnaces, IF1 through IF4, rendering the 1995 modification a minor modification to an existing major source, pursuant to 326 IAC 2-2, PSD.

#### D.2.3 Emission Factor Limit

The total organic HAPs emissions shall be less than 0.016 pounds per pound of index material from pouring, cooling and shakeout using shell core sand.

#### D.2.4 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for the four(4) electric induction furnaces, identified as IF1 through IF4, three (3) molding, pouring and cooling lines, and one (1) shakeout operation, identified as CCS, and the control device for the shakeout operation. Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.

#### Compliance Determination Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

##### D.2.5 Particulate Control [326 IAC 2-7-6(6)]

- (a) In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.2.1(e), the baghouse (DC2) shall be in operation and control emissions from the shakeout process (CCS) at all times when the shakeout process is in operation.
- (b) In the event that bag failure is observed in a multi-compartment baghouse, if operations will continue for ten (10) days or more after the failure is observed before the failed units will be repaired or replaced, the Permittee shall promptly notify the IDEM, OAQ of the expected date the failed units will be repaired or replaced. The notification shall also include the status of the applicable compliance monitoring parameters with respect to normal, and the results of any response actions taken up to the time of notification.

#### Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

##### D.2.6 Visible Emissions Notations

- (a) Visible emission notations of the three (3) electric induction furnaces, identified as IF1 through IF3, three (3) molding, pouring and cooling lines, and one (1) shakeout operation, identified as CCS, stack exhausts (general ventilation and stack S2) shall be performed once per day during normal daylight operations. A trained employee shall record whether emissions are normal or abnormal.
- (b) For processes operated continuously, "normal" means those conditions prevailing, or expected to prevail, eighty percent (80%) of the time the process is in operation, not counting startup or shut down time.
- (c) In the case of batch or discontinuous operations, readings shall be taken during that part of the operation that would normally be expected to cause the greatest emissions.
- (d) A trained employee is an employee who has worked at the plant at least one (1) month and has been trained in the appearance and characteristics of normal visible emissions for that specific process.
- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition. Failure to take response steps shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

##### D.2.7 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

The Permittee shall record the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC2) used in conjunction with the shakeout process (CCS), at least once per day when the shakeout process is in operation when venting to the atmosphere. When, for any one (1) reading, the pressure drop across the baghouse is outside the normal range of 1.0 and 5.0 inches of water or a range established during the latest stack test, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition. A pressure reading that is outside the above mentioned range is not a deviation from this permit. Failure to take response steps shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

The instrument used for determining the pressure shall comply with Section C – Instrument Specifications, of this permit, shall be subject to approval by IDEM, OAQ, and shall be calibrated or replaced at least once every six (6) months.

#### D.2.8 Broken or Failed Bag Detection

---

- (a) For a single compartment baghouse controlling emissions from a process operated continuously, a failed unit and the associated process shall be shut down immediately until the failed unit has been repaired or replaced. Operations may continue only if the event qualifies as an emergency and the Permittee satisfies the requirements of the emergency provisions of this permit (Section B - Emergency Provisions).
- (b) For a single compartment baghouse controlling emissions from a batch process, the feed to the process shall be shut down immediately until the failed unit has been repaired or replaced. The emissions unit shall be shut down no later than the completion of the processing of the material in the emissions unit. Operations may continue only if the event qualifies as an emergency and the Permittee satisfies the requirements of the emergency provisions of this permit (Section B - Emergency Provisions).

Bag failure can be indicated by a significant drop in the baghouse's pressure reading with abnormal visible emissions, by an opacity violation, or by other means such as gas temperature, flow rate, air infiltration, leaks, or dust traces.

### **Record Keeping and Reporting Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

#### D.2.9 Record Keeping Requirements

---

- (a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.2.6, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the three (3) electric induction furnaces, identified as IF1 through IF3, three (3) molding, pouring and cooling lines, and one (1) shakeout operation, identified as CCS, stack exhausts once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the furnaces did not operate that day).
- (b) To document the compliance status with Condition D.2.7, the Permittee shall maintain records once per day of the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC2) used in conjunction with the shakeout process (CCS). The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a pressure drop reading is not taken and the reason for the lack of a pressure drop reading (e.g., the shakeout did not operate that day).
- (c) To document the compliance status with Condition D.2.2, the Permittee shall maintain monthly records of the:
  - (1) throughput of metal at the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line;
  - (2) throughput of metal at the one (1) disamatic molding/pouring line; and
  - (3) total iron and steel throughput at the four (4) electric induction furnaces, IF1 through IF4.
- (d) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required to be maintained by this condition.

#### D.2.10 Reporting Requirements

---

A quarterly summary of the information to document compliance with Conditions D.2.2(a)(1), (b)(1) and (c)(1) shall be submitted, using the reporting forms located at the end of this permit, or their equivalent, not later than thirty (30) days after the end of the quarter being reported. Section C - General Reporting contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reporting required by this condition. The report submitted by the Permittee does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

### SECTION D.3 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS

#### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Cleaning and Finishing

- (d) One (1) cleaning and finishing process consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:
- (1) One (1) casting cleaner shotblaster, constructed in 1968, identified as CCL1, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC4 and exhausting through stack S4, maximum capacity: 1.0 ton of castings per hour.
  - (2) One (1) casting cleaner shotblaster, constructed in 1968, identified as CCL2, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC6 and exhausting through stack R5, maximum capacity: 3.0 tons of castings per hour.
  - (3) One (1) shot blast cleaner, constructed in 1974, identified as CCL3, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC7 and exhausting through stack S10, maximum capacity: 2.5 tons of castings per hour.
  - (4) Seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, with six (6) constructed in 1993 and one (1) constructed in 1994, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, with emissions from all of the grinders controlled by baghouse DC6 and exhausting through stack R5, maximum throughput: 0.25 ton of castings per hour, each.
  - (5) Two (2) dual wheel grinders, constructed in 1993, identified as GR3 and GR4, with emissions from both grinders controlled by baghouse DC6 and exhausting through stack R5, maximum throughput: 0.5 ton of castings per hour, each.
  - (6) One (1) 3.2 million British thermal unit per hour natural gas-fired annealing oven, constructed in 1967, identified as HT1, exhausting through stack S9, maximum capacity: 1.5 tons of iron per hour.

(The information describing the process contained in this facility description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

#### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

##### D.3.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

- (a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the shotblaster (CCL1) shall not exceed 4.10 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 1.0 ton of castings per hour.
- (b) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the shotblaster (CCL2) exhausting to baghouse DC6 shall not exceed 8.56 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 3.0 tons of castings per hour.
- (c) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders (GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8 and GR9) shall not exceed 1.62 pounds per hour, each, when operating at a process weight rate of 0.25 tons of castings per hour, each.

- (d) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the two (2) dual wheel grinders (GR3 and GR4) shall not exceed 2.58 pounds per hour, each, when operating at a process weight rate of 0.5 ton of castings per hour, each.
- (e) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the shotblaster (CCL3) shall not exceed 7.58 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 2.5 tons of castings per hour.

The pounds per hour limitations were calculated using the following equations:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to 60,000 pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67} \quad \text{where } E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour; and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour}$$

#### D.3.2 PSD Minor Limit [326 IAC 2-2]

Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, and as revised by this permit, the PM emissions at the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders and two (2) dual wheel grinders shall not exceed 1.96 pounds per hour and the PM<sub>10</sub> emissions shall not exceed 1.60 pounds per hour. This is equivalent to 8.59 tons of PM and 7.01 tons of PM<sub>10</sub> per year from the total of the nine (9) grinders

These limitations, in combination with Condition D.2.2(b), shall limit the potential to emit PM and PM<sub>10</sub> from the total of the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, two (2) dual wheel grinders, identified as GR3 and GR4, one (1) disamatic molding/pouring line, and the one (1) mold making line, identified as part of DM1, all considered part of the same modification, to less than 25 tons per year, 15 tons per year, and 100 tons per year, respectively. Therefore, these limitations rendered the 1993/1994 modification a minor modification to an existing major source, and the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2, PSD, are not applicable.

#### D.3.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, two (2) dual wheel grinders, identified as GR3 and GR4, and their control devices. Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligations with regard to the plan required by this condition.

### Compliance Determination Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### D.3.4 Particulate Control [326 IAC 2-7-6(6)]

- (a) In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.3.1, the baghouse (DC4) shall be in operation and control emissions from the shotblaster (CCL1) at all times when the shotblaster is in operation.
- (b) In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.3.1, the baghouse (DC6) shall be in operation and control emissions from the shotblaster (CCL2) at all times when the shotblaster is in operation.
- (c) In order to demonstrate compliance with Conditions D.3.1 and D.3.2, the baghouse (DC6) shall be in operation and control emissions from these seven (7) pedestal grinders at all times when the any of the seven (7) pedestal grinders are in operation.
- (d) In order to demonstrate compliance with Conditions D.3.1 and D.3.2, the baghouse (DC6) shall be in operation and control emissions from the two (2) dual wheel grinders at all times when the either of the two (2) dual wheel grinders are in operation.

- (e) In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.3.1, the baghouse (DC7) shall be in operation and control emissions from the shotblaste (CCL3) at all times when the shotblaste is in operation.
- (f) In the event that bag failure is observed in a multi-compartment baghouse, if operations will continue for ten (10) days or more after the failure is observed before the failed units will be repaired or replaced, the Permittee shall promptly notify the IDEM, OAQ of the expected date the failed units will be repaired or replaced. The notification shall also include the status of the applicable compliance monitoring parameters with respect to normal, and the results of any response actions taken up to the time of notification.

### **Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

#### D.3.5 Visible Emissions Notations

- (a) Visible emission notations of the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, two (2) dual wheel grinders, identified as GR3 and GR4, stack exhaust (R5) shall be performed once per day during normal daylight operations. A trained employee shall record whether emissions are normal or abnormal.
- (b) For processes operated continuously, "normal" means those conditions prevailing, or expected to prevail, eighty percent (80%) of the time the process is in operation, not counting startup or shut down time.
- (c) In the case of batch or discontinuous operations, readings shall be taken during that part of the operation that would normally be expected to cause the greatest emissions.
- (d) A trained employee is an employee who has worked at the plant at least one (1) month and has been trained in the appearance and characteristics of normal visible emissions for the specific process.
- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligations with respect to reasonable response steps. Failure to take response steps contained in Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

#### D.3.6 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

The Permittee shall record the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC6) used in conjunction with the seven (7) pedestal grinders (GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8 and GR9) and two (2) dual wheel grinders (GR3 and GR4), at least once per day when the grinding is in operation. When, for anyone (1) reading, the pressure drop across the baghouse is outside the normal range of 3.0 and 7.0 inches of water or a range established during the latest stack test, the Permittee shall take reasonable response. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligations with respect to reasonable response steps. A pressure reading that is outside the above mentioned range is not a deviation from this permit. Failure to take response steps contained in Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

The instrument used for determining the pressure shall comply with Section C – Instrument Specifications, of this permit, shall be subject to approval by IDEM, OAQ, and shall be calibrated or replaced at least once every six (6) months.

#### D.3.7 Broken or Failed Bag Detection

- (a) For a single compartment baghouse controlling emissions from a process operated continuously, a failed unit and the associated process shall be shut down immediately until the failed unit has been repaired or replaced. Operations may continue only if the event qualifies as an

- emergency and the Permittee satisfies the requirements of the emergency provisions of this permit (Section B - Emergency Provisions).
- (b) For a single compartment baghouse controlling emissions from a batch process, the feed to the process shall be shut down immediately until the failed unit has been repaired or replaced. The emissions unit shall be shut down no later than the completion of the processing of the material in the emissions unit. Operations may continue only if the event qualifies as an emergency and the Permittee satisfies the requirements of the emergency provisions of this permit (Section B - Emergency Provisions).

Bag failure can be indicated by a significant drop in the baghouse's pressure reading with abnormal visible emissions, by an opacity violation, or by other means such as gas temperature, flow rate, air infiltration, leaks, or dust traces.

### **Record Keeping and Reporting Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

#### **D.3.8 Record Keeping Requirements**

---

- (a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.3.5, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, two (2) dual wheel grinders, identified as GR3 and GR4, stack exhaust once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the grinders did not operate that day).
- (b) To document the compliance status with Condition D.3.6, the Permittee shall maintain records once per day of the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC6) used in conjunction with the seven (7) pedestal grinders (GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8 and GR9) and two (2) dual wheel grinders (GR3 and GR4). The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a pressure drop reading is not taken and the reason for the lack of a pressure drop reading (e.g., the grinders did not operate that day).
- (c) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements of this permit contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required by this condition.

#### SECTION D.4 FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS

##### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Sand Handling, Core Making and Mold Making

- (e) Sand handling, core making and molding making processes consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:
- (1) The following mold making processes:
    - (A) One (1) mold sand handling system, constructed in 1965, identified as MSH, with a maximum capacity of 100 tons of sand per hour, consisting of the following:
      - (i) One (1) muller, constructed in 1987, with emissions controlled by baghouse DC3 and exhausting through stack S6 or returned inside through stack S6R;
      - (ii) Three (3) storage silos, constructed in 1960; and
      - (iii) Conveyors with emissions controlled by baghouse DC3 and exhausting through stack S6 or returned inside through stack S6R.
    - (B) Two (2) mold making lines, identified as DM1, one constructed in 1986 with a maximum capacity of 60 tons of sand per hour and one constructed in 1993 with a maximum capacity of 30 tons of sand per hour. Only sand, clay and water are used in the mold making operation.
    - (C) One (1) pallet molding operation, constructed in 1965, maximum capacity: 5 tons of sand per hour. Only sand, clay and water are used in the mold making operation.
  - (2) The following North isocore core making processes:
    - (A) One (1) core sand handling system, constructed in 1970, identified as CSH-North, with a maximum capacity of 10 tons of sand per hour, consisting of the following:
      - (i) One (1) storage silo, equipped with a bin vent filter; and
      - (ii) Two (2) surge hoppers, equipped with an after filter.
    - (B) One (1) isocore core machine, approved in 2010 for construction, identified as ICM-L10, maximum capacity: 1.5 ton of sand per hour, 24 pounds of resin per hour, and 2.4 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting through stack S8.
  - (3) The following South isocore core making processes:
    - (A) One (1) core sand handling system, constructed in 2006, identified as CSH-South, with a maximum capacity of 1.5 tons of sand per hour, consisting of the following:
      - (i) One (1) storage silo, constructed in 2007, equipped with a bin vent filter; and
      - (ii) One (1) surge hopper.
    - (B) One (1) isocore core machine, constructed in 2006, identified as ICM-L20, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting to stack LA-1, maximum capacity: 1.5 tons of sand per hour, 45 pounds of resin per hour, and 4.5 pounds of non-HAP catalyst per hour.

**Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Sand Handling, Core Making and Mold Making - Continued**

- (4) The following shell core making processes:
  - (A) One (1) bucket elevator for shell core sand, identified as SSH-North, constructed in 1981, equipped with a filter, maximum capacity: 2.0 tons of sand per hour.
  - (B) Ten (10) shell core making machines, seven (7) constructed in 1981 and three (3) constructed in 2005, identified as SCM, maximum capacity: 2.0 tons of pre-mixed sand per hour, each and total.
- (5) One (1) air set core machine, constructed in 1997, identified as ACM, maximum capacity: 1.5 tons of sand, 3.91 pounds of alphaset and 1.30 pounds of alphacure per hour.
- (6) One (1) 0.5 million British thermal unit per hour (MMBtu/hr) natural gas-fired core baking oven constructed in 1970, identified as CM Oven, exhausting through two (2) stacks, identified as S7A and S7B.

(The information describing the process contained in this facility description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

**D.4.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]**

- (a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the mold sand handling operations (MSH), including the one (1) miller, exhausting to baghouse DC3, shall not exceed 51.3 pounds per hour, total, when operating at a process weight rate of 100 tons of sand per hour.
- (b) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the core sand handling operations, identified as CSH-North, shall not exceed 8.07 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 2.75 tons of sand per hour.
- (c) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the sand handling operations at the one (1) isocure process, identified as CSH-South, shall not exceed 5.4 pounds per hour when operating at a process weight rate of 1.5 tons per hour.
- (d) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the sand handling operations at the ten (10) shell core machines, identified as SSH-North, shall not exceed 6.5 pounds per hour when operating at a process weight rate of 2.0 tons per hour.
- (e) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the sand handling operations at the one (1) core baking oven (CM Oven) shall not exceed 19.2 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of ten (10) tons per hour.
- (f) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the isocure core machines, identified as ICM-L10 and ICM-L20 shall not exceed 5.38 pounds per hour each, when operating at a process weight rate of 1.5 tons of sand per hour for each core machine.

The pounds per hour limitations were calculated using the following equations:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to 60,000 pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67} \quad \text{where } E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour; and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour}$$

or

Interpolation and extrapolation of the data for the process weight rate in excess of 60,000 pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 55.0 P^{0.11} - 40 \quad \text{where } E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour; and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour}$$

#### D.4.2 PSD Minor Limit [326 IAC 2-2]

- (a) Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, the emissions from the mold sand handling operations (MSH), including the one (1) muller shall be less than 5.71 pounds of PM per hour and 3.42 pounds of PM<sub>10</sub> per hour. Therefore, the potential to emit PM is limited to less than 25 tons per year and the potential to emit PM<sub>10</sub> is limited to less than 15 tons per year from the addition of the one (1) muller, rendering the 1987 modification a minor modification to an existing major source, and therefore requirements of 326 IAC 2-2, PSD, not applicable to the 1987 modification.
- (b) Pursuant to Significant Source Modification No. 169-28742-00019, Significant Source Modification No. 169-23066-00019, and in order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2 not applicable, the Permittee shall comply with the following:
- (1) The sand throughput to the one (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South, and one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20, to 9,090 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period with compliance determined at the end of each month.
  - (2) The PM emissions shall not exceed the pound per ton limits below:

Emission Unit	PM Emission Limit (lb/ton)
CSH-South	3.60
ICM-L20	1.10

Compliance with the sand throughput limit combined with the PM pound per ton limit restricts the PM emissions from the modification to less than twenty-five (25) tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period and renders the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2 not applicable.

#### D.4.3 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) [326 IAC 8-1-6]

- (a) Pursuant to Significant Source Modification No. 169-28742-00019, in order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 (New facilities; General reduction requirements) not applicable, the following conditions shall apply to the one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L10, approved in 2010 for construction:
- (1) The resin usage for the isocure core machine shall not exceed 255,500 pounds of resin per twelve (12) consecutive month period with compliance determined at the end of each month.

- (2) Total DMEA usage for the isocure process shall not exceed 25,550 pounds of DMEA per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.
- (3) The VOC emissions (not including catalyst) from the isocure core machine shall not exceed 0.05 pound per pound of resin before controls.

Compliance with these limits will limit the potential VOC emissions from the isocure core machine to less than 25 tons per 12 consecutive month period and under the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 not applicable.

- (b) Pursuant to Significant Permit Modification 169-23221-00019, issued on November 22, 2006, in order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 (New facilities; General reduction requirements) not applicable, the following conditions shall apply to the one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20:
  - (1) The resin usage for the isocure core machine shall not exceed 331,128 pounds of resin per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month, and the total catalyst usage shall not exceed 33,113 pounds per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.
  - (2) The VOC emissions (not including catalyst) from the isocure core machine shall not exceed 0.05 pound per pound of resin before controls.

#### D.4.4 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for these facilities and any control devices. Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.

### **Compliance Determination Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

#### D.4.5 Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1),(6)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

On or before May 3, 2010, in order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.4.1(a) and D.4.2(a), the Permittee shall perform PM and PM<sub>10</sub> testing for the mold sand handling operations (MSH), exhausting to baghouse DC3, utilizing methods as approved by the Commissioner. PM<sub>10</sub> includes filterable and condensable PM<sub>10</sub>. Testing shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of 326 IAC 3-6 (Source Sampling Procedures). Section C - Performance Testing contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the performance testing required by this condition.

#### D.4.6 Particulate Control [326 IAC 2-7-6(6)]

- (a) In order to demonstrate compliance with Conditions D.4.1(a) and D.4.2(a), the baghouse (DC3) shall be in operation and control emissions from the mold sand handling operations, identified as MSH, at all times when the mold sand handling is in operation.
- (b) In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.4.1(b), the filters shall be in place and control emissions from the core sand handling operations, identified as CSH-North, at all times when the core sand handling is in operation.
- (c) In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.4.1(d), the filter shall be in place and control emissions from the sand handling operations at the ten (10) shell core machines, identified as SSH-North, at all times when the shell core sand handling is in operation.
- (d) In the event that bag failure is observed in a multi-compartment baghouse, if operations will continue for ten (10) days or more after the failure is observed before the failed units will be repaired or replaced, the Permittee shall promptly notify the IDEM, OAQ of the expected date to

failed units will be repaired or replaced. The notification shall also include the status of the applicable compliance monitoring parameters with respect to normal, and the results of any response actions taken up to the time of notification.

### **Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

#### **D.4.7 Visible Emissions Notations [40 CFR 64]**

- (a) Visible emission notations of the mold sand handling (MSH), stack exhaust (S6 and S6R), shall be performed once per day during normal daylight operations, when exhausting to the atmosphere. A trained employee shall record whether emissions are normal or abnormal.
- (b) For processes operated continuously, "normal" means those conditions prevailing, or expected to prevail, eighty percent (80%) of the time the process is in operation, not counting startup or shut down time.
- (c) In the case of batch or discontinuous operations, readings shall be taken during that part of the operation that would normally be expected to cause the greatest emissions.
- (d) A trained employee is an employee who has worked at the plant at least one (1) month and has been trained in the appearance and characteristics of normal visible emissions for the specific process.
- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition. Failure to take response steps shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

#### **D.4.8 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)] [40 CFR 64]**

The Permittee shall record the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC3) used in conjunction with the mold sand handling operations (MSH), at least once per day when the sand handling is in operation. When, for any one (1) reading, the pressure drop across the baghouse is outside the normal range of 3.0 and 7.2 inches of water or a range established during the latest stack test, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition. A pressure reading that is outside the above mentioned range is not a deviation from this permit. Failure to take response steps shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

The instrument used for determining the pressure shall comply with Section C – Instrument Specifications, of this permit, shall be subject to approval by IDEM, OAQ, and shall be calibrated or replaced at least once every six (6) months.

#### **D.4.9 Filter Inspections**

An inspection shall be performed each calendar quarter of all filters controlling the core sand handling operations for the North isocore making process (CSH-North), the one (1) bucket elevator for shell core sand handling process (SSH-North). All defective filters shall be replaced.

#### **D.4.10 Broken or Failed Bag or Filter Detection**

- (a) For a single compartment baghouse or filter controlling emissions from a process operated continuously, a failed unit and the associated process shall be shut down immediately until the failed unit has been repaired or replaced. Operations may continue only if the event qualifies as an emergency and the Permittee satisfies the requirements of the emergency provisions of this permit (Section B - Emergency Provisions).
- (b) For a single compartment baghouse or filter controlling emissions from a batch process, the

feed to the process shall be shut down immediately until the failed unit has been repaired or replaced. The emissions unit shall be shut down no later than the completion of the processing of the material in the emissions unit. Operations may continue only if the event qualifies as an emergency and the Permittee satisfies the requirements of the emergency provisions of this permit (Section B - Emergency Provisions).

Bag or filter failure can be indicated by a significant drop in the baghouses pressure reading with abnormal visible emissions, by an opacity violation, or by other means such as gas temperature, flow rate, air infiltration, leaks, or dust traces.

## **Record Keeping and Reporting Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

### **D.4.11 Record Keeping Requirements**

- (a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.4.2(b), the Permittee shall maintain records of the quantity of sand processed each month by the one (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South, and one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20.
- (b) To document the compliance status with Condition D.4.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of the catalyst and resin usage at each of the two (2) isocure core machines, identified as ICM-L10 and ICM-L20, for each month.
- (c) To document the compliance status with Condition D.4.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of the VOC content of binders used at each of the isocure core machines each month.
- (d) Pursuant to Significant Permit Modification 169-23221-00019, issued on November 22, 2006, the Permittee shall calculate and maintain a record of the annual emissions from the one (1) scrap handling process, identified as process S1; one (1) melting and casting process, including CP, IF1, IF2, IF3, IF-4, LH1, LH2, LH3, LH4, and all of operation MP; one (1) shakeout operation, identified as operation CCS; one (1) cleaning and finishing process, including CCL1, CCL2, CCL3, GR1, GR2, GR3, GR4, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, GR9, and HT1; one (1) sand handling process, including MSH, CSH-North, and SSH-North; one (1) core baking oven, identified as CM Oven; ten (10) shell core machines, identified as SCM; one (1) air set core machine, identified as ACM; and the inoculation operations, in tons per year on a calendar year basis, for a period of five (5) years following resumption of regular operations after the installation of L-20.
- (e) To document the compliance status with Condition D.4.7, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the mold sand handling (MSH), stack exhaust once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the mold sand handling did not operate that day).
- (f) To document the compliance status with Condition D.4.8, the Permittee shall maintain records once per day of the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC3) used in conjunction with the mold sand handling (MSH). The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a pressure drop reading is not taken and the reason for the lack of a pressure drop reading (e.g., the mold sand handling did not operate that day).
- (g) To document the compliance status with Condition D.4.9, the Permittee shall maintain records of the results of the inspections required under Condition D.4.9.
- (h) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements of this permit contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required by this condition.

#### D.4.12 Reporting Requirements

A quarterly summary of the information to document the compliance with Conditions D.4.2(b) and D.4.3 shall be submitted, using the reporting forms located at the end of this permit, or their equivalent, not later than thirty (30) days after the end of the quarter being reported. Section C - General Reporting contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reporting required by this condition. The report submitted by the Permittee does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

## SECTION D.5

## FACILITY CONDITIONS

### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Inoculation Operations

- (f) Inoculation operations, operating since approximately 1973, exhausting inside the building, with some emissions voluntarily controlled by the general ventilation baghouse DC1, and exiting through the general building exhaust and at stack S1, maximum capacity: 10 tons of metal per hour.

(The information describing the process contained in this facility description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### D.5.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the inoculation shall not exceed 19.2 pounds per hour, when operating at a process weight rate of 10 tons of metal per hour. The pounds per hour limitation was calculated using the following equation:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to 60,000 pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67} \quad \text{where } E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour; and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour}$$

#### D.5.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for this facility. Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.

### Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### D.5.3 Visible Emissions Notations

- (a) Visible emission notations of the inoculation stack exhausts (general ventilation and stack S1) shall be performed once per day during normal daylight operations. A trained employee shall record whether emissions are normal or abnormal.
- (b) For processes operated continuously, "normal" means those conditions prevailing, or expected to prevail, eighty percent (80%) of the time the process is in operation, not counting startup or shut down time.
- (c) In the case of batch or discontinuous operations, readings shall be taken during that part of the operation that would normally be expected to cause the greatest emissions.
- (d) A trained employee is an employee who has worked at the plant at least one (1) month and has been trained in the appearance and characteristics of normal visible emissions for that specific process.
- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this permit. Failure to take response steps shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

**D.5.4 Record Keeping Requirements**

---

- (a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.5.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the inoculation stack exhausts once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the inoculation did not operate that day).
  
- (b) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements of this permit contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required by this condition.

## SECTION D.6

## FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS

### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Insignificant Activities

Degreasing operations that do not exceed 145 gallons per 12 month period, except if subject to 326 IAC 20-6, including one (1) parts washer, constructed in 1987, equipped with a lid. There are no HAPs or halogenated solvents used in the degreasing operations. [326 IAC 8-3-2]

(The information describing the process contained in this facility description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### D.6.1 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) [326 IAC 8-3-2]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 8-3-2 (Cold Cleaner Operations), for cold cleaning operations constructed after January 1, 1980, the Permittee shall:

- (a) Equip the cleaner with a cover;
- (b) Equip the cleaner with a facility for draining cleaned parts;
- (c) Close the degreaser cover whenever parts are not being handled in the cleaner;
- (d) Drain cleaned parts for at least fifteen (15) seconds or until dripping ceases;
- (e) Provide a permanent, conspicuous label summarizing the operation requirements;
- (f) Store waste solvent only in covered containers and not dispose of waste solvent or transfer it to another party, in such a manner that greater than twenty percent (20%) of the waste solvent (by weight) can evaporate into the atmosphere.

## SECTION E.1 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS

### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Facilities Subject to 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZZ

- (2) Three (3) electric induction (scrap iron) furnaces, constructed in 1973 and modified in 1995, identified as IF1, IF2, and IF3, exhausting inside the building, with some emissions voluntarily controlled by the general ventilation baghouse DC1, and exiting through the general building exhaust and at stack S1, maximum charge rate: 3.6 tons per hour, each, and 6.5 tons of iron per hour, total.
- (3) One (1) electric induction (stainless steel) furnace, constructed in 1966, identified as IF4, maximum charge rate: 1.0 ton per hour.

(The information describing the process contained in this facility description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### E.1.1 General Provisions Relating to Hazardous Air Pollutants [326 IAC 20-1][40 CFR Part 63, Subpart A]

The provisions of 40 CFR Part 63 Subpart A – General Provisions, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 20-1, apply to the facilities described in this section except when otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ.

#### E.1.2 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Category: Iron and Steel Foundries [326 IAC 20-1][40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ]

The provisions of 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZZ - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Category: Iron and Steel Foundries, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 20-1, apply to the electric induction furnaces at this source.

The electric induction furnaces, identified as IF1, IF2, IF3 and IF4, are subject to the following portions of Subpart ZZZZZ, which is included as Attachment A of this permit.

- (1) 40 CFR 63.10880 (a), (b)(1), (c), (f)
- (2) 40 CFR 63.10881 (a)(1)
- (3) 40 CFR 63.10885 (a)(1), (a)(2)(i)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.10890 (a), (b), (c)(1), (d), (e), (f), (i)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.10895 (c), (e)
- (6) 40 CFR 63.10896
- (7) 40 CFR 63.10897 (a)(1), (d), (e), (f), (g)
- (8) 40 CFR 63.10899
- (9) 40 CFR 63.10905
- (10) 40 CFR 63.10906

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY**

**PART 70 OPERATING PERMIT  
CERTIFICATION**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019

**This certification shall be included when submitting monitoring, testing reports/results or other documents as required by this permit.**

Please check what document is being certified:

- Annual Compliance Certification Letter
- Test Result (specify) \_\_\_\_\_
- Report (specify) \_\_\_\_\_
- Notification (specify) \_\_\_\_\_
- Affidavit (specify) \_\_\_\_\_
- Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

Signature:

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Phone:

Date:

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251  
Phone: 317-233-0178  
Fax: 317-233-6865**

**PART 70 OPERATING PERMIT  
EMERGENCY OCCURRENCE REPORT**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019

**This form consists of 2 pages**

**Page 1 of 2**

- |  |
|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> This is an emergency as defined in 326 IAC 2-7-1(12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> The Permittee must notify the Office of Air Quality (OAQ), within four (4) business hours (1-800-451-6027 or 317-233-0178, ask for Compliance Section); and<br><input type="checkbox"/> The Permittee must submit notice in writing or by facsimile within two (2) working days (Facsimile Number: 317-233-6865), and follow the other requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-16. |
|--|

If any of the following are not applicable, mark N/A

Facility/Equipment/Operation:
Control Equipment:
Permit Condition or Operation Limitation in Permit:
Description of the Emergency:
Describe the cause of the Emergency:

If any of the following are not applicable, mark N/A

Page 2 of 2

Date/Time Emergency started:
Date/Time Emergency was corrected:
Was the facility being properly operated at the time of the emergency?    Y    N Describe:
Type of Pollutants Emitted: TSP, PM-10, SO <sub>2</sub> , VOC, NO <sub>x</sub> , CO, Pb, other:
Estimated amount of pollutant(s) emitted during emergency:
Describe the steps taken to mitigate the problem:
Describe the corrective actions/response steps taken:
Describe the measures taken to minimize emissions:
If applicable, describe the reasons why continued operation of the facilities are necessary to prevent imminent injury to persons, severe damage to equipment, substantial loss of capital investment, or loss of product or raw materials of substantial economic value:

Form Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title / Position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facilities: Pouring and cooling at the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line  
Parameter: Throughput of metal  
Limit: Less than 11,826 tons per consecutive twelve (12) month period with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Metal Throughput (tons)	Metal Throughput (tons)	Metal Throughput (tons)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facilities: Pouring and cooling at the one (1) automatic molding/pouring line  
Parameter: Throughput of metal  
Limit: Less than 4,613 tons per consecutive twelve (12) month period with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Metal Throughput (tons)	Metal Throughput (tons)	Metal Throughput (tons)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facilities: Four (4) electric induction furnaces, IF1 through IF4  
Parameter: Iron throughput  
Limit: Less than 34,700 tons per consecutive twelve (12) month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month. Each ton of steel melted shall be considered equivalent to one tenth (0.1) ton of iron throughput.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Iron Throughput (tons)	Iron Throughput (tons)	Iron Throughput (tons)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facility: One (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South  
Parameter: Sand throughput  
Limit: Less than 9,090 tons of sand per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Sand Throughput (tons)	Sand Throughput (tons)	Sand Throughput (tons)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facility: One (1) core sand handling system, identified as ICM-L20  
Parameter: Sand throughput  
Limit: Less than 9,090 tons of sand per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Sand Usage (tons)	Sand Usage (tons)	Sand Usage (tons)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facility: One (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L10  
Parameter: Resin usage  
Limit: Less than 330,000 pounds per consecutive twelve (12) month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Resin Usage (lbs)	Resin Usage (lbs)	Resin Usage (lbs)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facility: One (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L10  
Parameter: Catalyst (DMEA) usage  
Limit: Less than 33,000 pounds per consecutive twelve (12) month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Catalyst Usage (lbs)	Catalyst Usage (lbs)	Catalyst Usage (lbs)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facility: One (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20  
Parameter: Resin usage  
Limit: Less than 331,128 pounds per consecutive twelve (12) month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Resin Usage (lbs)	Resin Usage (lbs)	Resin Usage (lbs)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**Part 70 Quarterly Report**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019  
Facility: One (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20  
Parameter: Catalyst usage  
Limit: Less than 33,113 pounds per consecutive twelve (12) month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.

QUARTER : \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Catalyst Usage (lbs)	Catalyst Usage (lbs)	Catalyst Usage (lbs)
	This Month	Previous 11 Months	12 Month Total

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**PART 70 OPERATING PERMIT  
QUARTERLY DEVIATION AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING REPORT**

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019

Months: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Page 1 of 2

<p>This report shall be submitted quarterly based on a calendar year. Any deviation from the requirements of this permit, the date(s) of each deviation, the probable cause of the deviation, and the response steps taken must be reported. A deviation required to be reported pursuant to an applicable requirement that exists independent of the permit, shall be reported according to the schedule stated in the applicable requirement and does not need to be included in this report. Additional pages may be attached if necessary. If no deviations occurred, please specify in the box marked "No deviations occurred this reporting period".</p>	
<input type="checkbox"/> NO DEVIATIONS OCCURRED THIS REPORTING PERIOD.	
<input type="checkbox"/> THE FOLLOWING DEVIATIONS OCCURRED THIS REPORTING PERIOD	
<b>Permit Requirement (specify permit condition #)</b>	
<b>Date of Deviation:</b>	<b>Duration of Deviation:</b>
<b>Number of Deviations:</b>	
<b>Probable Cause of Deviation:</b>	
<b>Response Steps Taken:</b>	
<b>Permit Requirement (specify permit condition #)</b>	
<b>Date of Deviation:</b>	<b>Duration of Deviation:</b>
<b>Number of Deviations:</b>	
<b>Probable Cause of Deviation:</b>	
<b>Response Steps Taken:</b>	

<b>Permit Requirement (specify permit condition #)</b>	
<b>Date of Deviation:</b>	<b>Duration of Deviation:</b>
<b>Number of Deviations:</b>	
<b>Probable Cause of Deviation:</b>	
<b>Response Steps Taken:</b>	
<b>Permit Requirement (specify permit condition #)</b>	
<b>Date of Deviation:</b>	<b>Duration of Deviation:</b>
<b>Number of Deviations:</b>	
<b>Probable Cause of Deviation:</b>	
<b>Response Steps Taken:</b>	
<b>Permit Requirement (specify permit condition #)</b>	
<b>Date of Deviation:</b>	<b>Duration of Deviation:</b>
<b>Number of Deviations:</b>	
<b>Probable Cause of Deviation:</b>	
<b>Response Steps Taken:</b>	

Form Completed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Office of Air Quality**

**Attachment A**

**Title 40: Protection of Environment**

PART 63—NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR SOURCE CATEGORIES

**Subpart ZZZZZ—National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Iron and Steel Foundries Area Sources**

**Source:** 73 FR 252, Jan. 2, 2008, unless otherwise noted.

**Applicability and Compliance Dates**

**§ 63.10880 Am I subject to this subpart?**

(a) You are subject to this subpart if you own or operate an iron and steel foundry that is an area source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions.

(b) This subpart applies to each new or existing affected source. The affected source is each iron and steel foundry.

(1) An affected source is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the affected source before September 17, 2007.

(2) An affected source is new if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the affected source on or after September 17, 2007. If an affected source is not new pursuant to the preceding sentence, it is not new as a result of a change in its compliance obligations pursuant to §63.10881(d).

(c) On and after January 2, 2008, if your iron and steel foundry becomes a major source as defined in §63.2, you must meet the requirements of 40 CFR part 63, subpart EEEEE.

(d) This subpart does not apply to research and development facilities, as defined in section 112(c)(7) of the Clean Air Act.

(e) You are exempt from the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 40 CFR part 71, provided you are not otherwise required by law to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart.

(f) If you own or operate an existing affected source, you must determine the initial applicability of the requirements of this subpart to a small foundry or a large foundry based on your facility's metal melt production for calendar year 2008. If the metal melt production for calendar year 2008 is 20,000 tons or less, your area source is a small foundry. If your metal melt production for calendar year 2008 is greater than 20,000 tons, your area source is a large foundry. You must submit a written notification to the Administrator that identifies your area source as a small foundry or a large foundry no later than January 2, 2009.

(g) If you own or operate a new affected source, you must determine the initial applicability of the requirements of this subpart to a small foundry or a large foundry based on your facility's annual metal melting capacity at startup. If the annual metal melting capacity is 10,000 tons or less, your area source is a small foundry. If the annual metal melting capacity is greater than 10,000 tons, your area source is a large foundry. You must submit a written notification to the Administrator that identifies your area source as a small foundry or a large foundry no later than 120 days after startup.

### **§ 63.10881 What are my compliance dates?**

(a) If you own or operate an existing affected source, you must achieve compliance with the applicable provisions of this subpart by the dates in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Not later than January 2, 2009 for the pollution prevention management practices for metallic scrap in §63.10885(a) and binder formulations in §63.10886.

(2) Not later than January 4, 2010 for the pollution prevention management practices for mercury in §63.10885(b).

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, not later than 2 years after the date of your large foundry's notification of the initial determination required in §63.10880(f) for the standards and management practices in §63.10895.

(b) If you have a new affected source for which the initial startup date is on or before January 2, 2008, you must achieve compliance with the provisions of this subpart not later than January 2, 2008.

(c) If you own or operate a new affected source for which the initial startup date is after January 2, 2008, you must achieve compliance with the provisions of this subpart upon startup of your affected source.

(d) Following the initial determination for an existing affected source required in §63.10880(f),

(1) Beginning January 1, 2010, if the annual metal melt production of your small foundry exceeds 20,000 tons during the preceding calendar year, you must submit a notification of foundry reclassification to the Administrator within 30 days and comply with the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) or (ii) of this section, as applicable.

(i) If your small foundry has never been classified as a large foundry, you must comply with the requirements for a large foundry no later than 2 years after the date of your foundry's notification that the annual metal melt production exceeded 20,000 tons.

(ii) If your small foundry had previously been classified as a large foundry, you must comply with the requirements for a large foundry no later than the date of your foundry's most recent notification that the annual metal melt production exceeded 20,000 tons.

(2) If your facility is initially classified as a large foundry (or your small foundry subsequently becomes a large foundry), you must comply with the requirements for a large foundry for at least 3 years before reclassifying your facility as a small foundry, even if your annual metal melt production falls below 20,000 tons. After 3 years, you may reclassify your facility as a small foundry provided your annual metal melt production for the preceding calendar year was 20,000 tons or less. If you reclassify your large foundry as a small foundry, you must submit a notification of reclassification to the Administrator within 30 days and comply with the requirements for a small foundry no later than the date you notify the Administrator of the reclassification. If the annual metal melt production exceeds 20,000 tons during a subsequent year, you must submit a notification of reclassification to the Administrator within 30 days and comply with the requirements for a large foundry no later than the date you notify the Administrator of the reclassification.

(e) Following the initial determination for a new affected source required in §63.10880(g),

(1) If you increase the annual metal melt capacity of your small foundry to exceed 10,000 tons, you must submit a notification of reclassification to the Administrator within 30 days and comply with the requirements for a large foundry no later than the startup date for the new equipment, if applicable, or the date of issuance for your revised State or Federal operating permit.

(2) If your facility is initially classified as a large foundry (or your small foundry subsequently becomes a large foundry), you must comply with the requirements for a large foundry for at least 3 years before reclassifying your facility as a small foundry. After 3 years, you may reclassify your facility as a small foundry

provided your most recent annual metal melt capacity is 10,000 tons or less. If you reclassify your large foundry as a small foundry, you must notify the Administrator within 30 days and comply with the requirements for a small foundry no later than the date your melting equipment was removed or taken out of service, if applicable, or the date of issuance for your revised State or Federal operating permit.

## **Pollution Prevention Management Practices for New and Existing Affected Sources**

### **§ 63.10885 What are my management practices for metallic scrap and mercury switches?**

(a) *Metallic scrap management program.* For each segregated metallic scrap storage area, bin or pile, you must comply with the materials acquisition requirements in paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section. You must keep a copy of the material specifications onsite and readily available to all personnel with material acquisition duties, and provide a copy to each of your scrap providers. You may have certain scrap subject to paragraph (a)(1) of this section and other scrap subject to paragraph (a)(2) of this section at your facility provided the metallic scrap remains segregated until charge make-up.

(1) *Restricted metallic scrap.* You must prepare and operate at all times according to written material specifications for the purchase and use of only metal ingots, pig iron, slitter, or other materials that do not include post-consumer automotive body scrap, post-consumer engine blocks, post-consumer oil filters, oily turnings, lead components, chlorinated plastics, or free liquids. For the purpose of this subpart, "free liquids" is defined as material that fails the paint filter test by EPA Method 9095B, "Paint Filter Liquids Test" (revision 2), November 2004 (incorporated by reference—see §63.14). The requirements for no free liquids do not apply if the owner or operator can demonstrate that the free liquid is water that resulted from scrap exposure to rain.

(2) *General iron and steel scrap.* You must prepare and operate at all times according to written material specifications for the purchase and use of only iron and steel scrap that has been depleted (to the extent practicable) of organics and HAP metals in the charge materials used by the iron and steel foundry. The materials specifications must include at minimum the information specified in paragraph (a)(2)(i) or (ii) of this section.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section, specifications for metallic scrap materials charged to a scrap preheater or metal melting furnace to be depleted (to the extent practicable) of the presence of used oil filters, chlorinated plastic parts, accessible lead-containing components (such as batteries and wheel weights), and a program to ensure the scrap materials are drained of free liquids.

(ii) For scrap charged to a cupola metal melting furnace that is equipped with an afterburner, specifications for metallic scrap materials to be depleted (to the extent practicable) of the presence of chlorinated plastics, accessible lead-containing components (such as batteries and wheel weights), and a program to ensure the scrap materials are drained of free liquids.

(b) *Mercury requirements.* For scrap containing motor vehicle scrap, you must procure the scrap pursuant to one of the compliance options in paragraphs (b)(1), (2), or (3) of this section for each scrap provider, contract, or shipment. For scrap that does not contain motor vehicle scrap, you must procure the scrap pursuant to the requirements in paragraph (b)(4) of this section for each scrap provider, contract, or shipment. You may have one scrap provider, contract, or shipment subject to one compliance provision and others subject to another compliance provision.

(1) *Site-specific plan for mercury switches.* You must comply with the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (v) of this section.

(i) You must include a requirement in your scrap specifications for removal of mercury switches from vehicle bodies used to make the scrap.

(ii) You must prepare and operate according to a plan demonstrating how your facility will implement the scrap specification in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section for removal of mercury switches. You must submit the plan to the Administrator for approval. You must operate according to the plan as submitted during the

review and approval process, operate according to the approved plan at all times after approval, and address any deficiency identified by the Administrator or delegated authority within 60 days following disapproval of a plan. You may request approval to revise the plan and may operate according to the revised plan unless and until the revision is disapproved by the Administrator or delegated authority. The Administrator or delegated authority may change the approval status of the plan upon 90-days written notice based upon the semiannual report or other information. The plan must include:

(A) A means of communicating to scrap purchasers and scrap providers the need to obtain or provide motor vehicle scrap from which mercury switches have been removed and the need to ensure the proper management of the mercury switches removed from the scrap as required under the rules implementing subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (40 CFR parts 261 through 265 and 268). The plan must include documentation of direction to appropriate staff to communicate to suppliers throughout the scrap supply chain the need to promote the removal of mercury switches from end-of-life vehicles. Upon the request of the Administrator or delegated authority, you must provide examples of materials that are used for outreach to suppliers, such as letters, contract language, policies for purchasing agents, and scrap inspection protocols;

(B) Provisions for obtaining assurance from scrap providers motor vehicle scrap provided to the facility meet the scrap specification;

(C) Provisions for periodic inspections or other means of corroboration to ensure that scrap providers and dismantlers are implementing appropriate steps to minimize the presence of mercury switches in motor vehicle scrap and that the mercury switches removed are being properly managed, including the minimum frequency such means of corroboration will be implemented; and

(D) Provisions for taking corrective actions (i.e., actions resulting in scrap providers removing a higher percentage of mercury switches or other mercury-containing components) if needed, based on the results of procedures implemented in paragraph (b)(1)(ii)(C) of this section).

(iii) You must require each motor vehicle scrap provider to provide an estimate of the number of mercury switches removed from motor vehicle scrap sent to the facility during the previous year and the basis for the estimate. The Administrator may request documentation or additional information at any time.

(iv) You must establish a goal for each scrap supplier to remove at least 80 percent of the mercury switches. Although a site-specific plan approved under paragraph (b)(1) of this section may require only the removal of convenience light switch mechanisms, the Administrator will credit all documented and verifiable mercury-containing components removed from motor vehicle scrap (such as sensors in anti-locking brake systems, security systems, active ride control, and other applications) when evaluating progress towards the 80 percent goal.

(v) For each scrap provider, you must submit semiannual progress reports to the Administrator that provide the number of mercury switches removed or the weight of mercury recovered from the switches, the estimated number of vehicles processed, an estimate of the percent of mercury switches removed, and certification that the removed mercury switches were recycled at RCRA-permitted facilities or otherwise properly managed pursuant to RCRA subtitle C regulations referenced in paragraph (b)(1)(ii)(A) of this section. This information can be submitted in aggregate form and does not have to be submitted for each shipment. The Administrator may change the approval status of a site-specific plan following 90-days notice based on the progress reports or other information.

(2) *Option for approved mercury programs.* You must certify in your notification of compliance status that you participate in and purchase motor vehicle scrap only from scrap providers who participate in a program for removal of mercury switches that has been approved by the Administrator based on the criteria in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section. If you purchase motor vehicle scrap from a broker, you must certify that all scrap received from that broker was obtained from other scrap providers who participate in a program for the removal of mercury switches that has been approved by the Administrator based on the criteria in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section. The National Mercury Switch Recovery Program and the State of Maine Mercury Switch Removal Program are EPA-approved programs under paragraph (b)(2) of this section unless and until the Administrator disapproves the program (in part or in whole) under paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section.

(i) The program includes outreach that informs the dismantlers of the need for removal of mercury switches and provides training and guidance for removing mercury switches;

(ii) The program has a goal to remove at least 80 percent of mercury switches from motor vehicle scrap the scrap provider processes. Although a program approved under paragraph (b)(2) of this section may require only the removal of convenience light switch mechanisms, the Administrator will credit all documented and verifiable mercury-containing components removed from motor vehicle scrap (such as sensors in anti-locking brake systems, security systems, active ride control, and other applications) when evaluating progress towards the 80 percent goal; and

(iii) The program sponsor agrees to submit progress reports to the Administrator no less frequently than once every year that provide the number of mercury switches removed or the weight of mercury recovered from the switches, the estimated number of vehicles processed, an estimate of the percent of mercury switches recovered, and certification that the recovered mercury switches were recycled at facilities with permits as required under the rules implementing subtitle C of RCRA (40 CFR parts 261 through 265 and 268). The progress reports must be based on a database that includes data for each program participant; however, data may be aggregated at the State level for progress reports that will be publicly available. The Administrator may change the approval status of a program or portion of a program (e.g., at the State level) following 90-days notice based on the progress reports or on other information.

(iv) You must develop and maintain onsite a plan demonstrating the manner through which your facility is participating in the EPA-approved program.

(A) The plan must include facility-specific implementation elements, corporate-wide policies, and/or efforts coordinated by a trade association as appropriate for each facility.

(B) You must provide in the plan documentation of direction to appropriate staff to communicate to suppliers throughout the scrap supply chain the need to promote the removal of mercury switches from end-of-life vehicles. Upon the request of the Administrator or delegated authority, you must provide examples of materials that are used for outreach to suppliers, such as letters, contract language, policies for purchasing agents, and scrap inspection protocols.

(C) You must conduct periodic inspections or other means of corroboration to ensure that scrap providers are aware of the need for and are implementing appropriate steps to minimize the presence of mercury in scrap from end-of-life vehicles.

(3) *Option for specialty metal scrap.* You must certify in your notification of compliance status and maintain records of documentation that the only materials from motor vehicles in the scrap are materials recovered for their specialty alloy (including, but not limited to, chromium, nickel, molybdenum, or other alloys) content (such as certain exhaust systems) and, based on the nature of the scrap and purchase specifications, that the type of scrap is not reasonably expected to contain mercury switches.

(4) *Scrap that does not contain motor vehicle scrap.* For scrap not subject to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, you must certify in your notification of compliance status and maintain records of documentation that this scrap does not contain motor vehicle scrap.

### **§ 63.10886 What are my management practices for binder formulations?**

For each furfuryl alcohol warm box mold or core making line at a new or existing iron and steel foundry, you must use a binder chemical formulation that does not use methanol as a specific ingredient of the catalyst formulation. This requirement does not apply to the resin portion of the binder system.

## Requirements for New and Existing Affected Sources Classified as Small Foundries

### § 63.10890 What are my management practices and compliance requirements?

(a) You must comply with the pollution prevention management practices for metallic scrap and mercury switches in §63.10885 and binder formulations in §63.10886.

(b) You must submit an initial notification of applicability according to §63.9(b)(2).

(c) You must submit a notification of compliance status according to §63.9(h)(1)(i). You must send the notification of compliance status before the close of business on the 30th day after the applicable compliance date specified in §63.10881. The notification must include the following compliance certifications, as applicable:

(1) "This facility has prepared, and will operate by, written material specifications for metallic scrap according to §63.10885(a)(1)" and/or "This facility has prepared, and will operate by, written material specifications for general iron and steel scrap according to §63.10885(a)(2)."

(2) "This facility has prepared, and will operate by, written material specifications for the removal of mercury switches and a site-specific plan implementing the material specifications according to §63.10885(b)(1) and/or "This facility participates in and purchases motor vehicle scrap only from scrap providers who participate in a program for removal of mercury switches that has been approved by the Administrator according to §63.10885(b)(2) and has prepared a plan for participation in the EPA-approved program according to §63.10885(b)(2)(iv)" and/or "The only materials from motor vehicles in the scrap charged to a metal melting furnace at this facility are materials recovered for their specialty alloy content in accordance with §63.10885(b)(3) which are not reasonably expected to contain mercury switches" and/or "This facility complies with the requirements for scrap that does not contain motor vehicle scrap in accordance with §63.10885(b)(4)."

(3) "This facility complies with the no methanol requirement for the catalyst portion of each binder chemical formulation for a furfuryl alcohol warm box mold or core making line according to §63.10886."

(d) As required by §63.10(b)(1), you must maintain files of all information (including all reports and notifications) for at least 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record. At a minimum, the most recent 2 years of data shall be retained on site. The remaining 3 years of data may be retained off site. Such files may be maintained on microfilm, on a computer, on computer floppy disks, on magnetic tape disks, or on microfiche.

(e) You must maintain records of the information specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (7) of this section according to the requirements in §63.10(b)(1).

(1) Records supporting your initial notification of applicability and your notification of compliance status according to §63.10(b)(2)(xiv).

(2) Records of your written materials specifications according to §63.10885(a) and records that demonstrate compliance with the requirements for restricted metallic scrap in §63.10885(a)(1) and/or for the use of general scrap in §63.10885(a)(2) and for mercury in §63.10885(b)(1) through (3), as applicable. You must keep records documenting compliance with §63.10885(b)(4) for scrap that does not contain motor vehicle scrap.

(3) If you are subject to the requirements for a site-specific plan for mercury switch removal under §63.10885(b)(1), you must:

(i) Maintain records of the number of mercury switches removed or the weight of mercury recovered from the switches and properly managed, the estimated number of vehicles processed, and an estimate of the percent of mercury switches recovered; and

(ii) Submit semiannual reports of the number of mercury switches removed or the weight of mercury recovered from the switches and properly managed, the estimated number of vehicles processed, an estimate of the percent of mercury switches recovered, and a certification that the recovered mercury switches were recycled at RCRA-permitted facilities. The semiannual reports must include a certification that you have conducted periodic inspections or taken other means of corroboration as required under §63.10885(b)(1)(ii)(C). You must identify which option in paragraph §63.10885(b) applies to each scrap provider, contract, or shipment. You may include this information in the semiannual compliance reports required under paragraph (f) of this section.

(4) If you are subject to the option for approved mercury programs under §63.10885(b)(2), you must maintain records identifying each scrap provider and documenting the scrap provider's participation in an approved mercury switch removal program. If you purchase motor vehicle scrap from a broker, you must maintain records identifying each broker and documentation that all scrap provided by the broker was obtained from other scrap providers who participate in an approved mercury switch removal program.

(5) Records to document use of binder chemical formulation that does not contain methanol as a specific ingredient of the catalyst formulation for each furfuryl alcohol warm box mold or core making line as required by §63.10886. These records must be the Material Safety Data Sheet (provided that it contains appropriate information), a certified product data sheet, or a manufacturer's hazardous air pollutant data sheet.

(6) Records of the annual quantity and composition of each HAP-containing chemical binder or coating material used to make molds and cores. These records must be copies of purchasing records, Material Safety Data Sheets, or other documentation that provides information on the binder or coating materials used.

(7) Records of metal melt production for each calendar year.

(f) You must submit semiannual compliance reports to the Administrator according to the requirements in §63.10(e). The report must clearly identify any deviation from the pollution prevention management practices in §§63.10885 or 63.10886 and the corrective action taken.

(g) You must submit a written notification to the Administrator of the initial classification of your facility as a small foundry as required in §63.10880(f) and (g), as applicable, and for any subsequent reclassification as required in §63.10881(d)(1) or (e), as applicable.

(h) Following the initial determination for an existing affected source as a small foundry, if the annual metal melt production exceeds 20,000 tons during the preceding year, you must comply with the requirements for large foundries by the applicable dates in §63.10881(d)(1)(i) or (d)(1)(ii). Following the initial determination for a new affected source as a small foundry, if you increase the annual metal melt capacity to exceed 10,000 tons, you must comply with the requirements for a large foundry by the applicable dates in §63.10881(e)(1).

(i) You must comply with the following requirements of the General Provisions (40 CFR part 63, subpart A): §§63.1 through 63.5; §63.6(a), (b), (c), and (e)(1); §63.9; §63.10(a), (b)(1), (b)(2)(xiv), (b)(3), (d)(1), (d)(4), and (f); and §§63.13 through 63.16. Requirements of the General Provisions not cited in the preceding sentence do not apply to the owner or operator of a new or existing affected source that is classified as a small foundry.

## **Requirements for New and Existing Affected Sources Classified as Large Iron and Steel Foundries**

### **§ 63.10895 What are my standards and management practices?**

(a) If you own or operate an affected source that is a large foundry as defined in §63.10906, you must comply with the pollution prevention management practices in §§63.10885 and 63.10886, the requirements in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section, and the requirements in §§63.10896 through 63.10900.

(b) You must operate a capture and collection system for each metal melting furnace at a new or existing iron and steel foundry unless that furnace is specifically uncontrolled as part of an emissions averaging group. Each capture and collection system must meet accepted engineering standards, such as those published by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

(c) You must not discharge to the atmosphere emissions from any metal melting furnace or group of all metal melting furnaces that exceed the applicable limit in paragraph (c)(1) or (2) of this section. When an alternative emissions limit is provided for a given emissions source, you are not restricted in the selection of which applicable alternative emissions limit is used to demonstrate compliance.

(1) For an existing iron and steel foundry, 0.8 pounds of particulate matter (PM) per ton of metal charged or 0.06 pounds of total metal HAP per ton of metal charged.

(2) For a new iron and steel foundry, 0.1 pounds of PM per ton of metal charged or 0.008 pounds of total metal HAP per ton of metal charged.

(d) If you own or operate a new affected source, you must comply with each control device parameter operating limit in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section that applies to you.

(1) For each wet scrubber applied to emissions from a metal melting furnace, you must maintain the 3-hour average pressure drop and scrubber water flow rate at or above the minimum levels established during the initial or subsequent performance test.

(2) For each electrostatic precipitator applied to emissions from a metal melting furnace, you must maintain the voltage and secondary current (or total power input) to the control device at or above the level established during the initial or subsequent performance test.

(e) If you own or operate a new or existing iron and steel foundry, you must not discharge to the atmosphere fugitive emissions from foundry operations that exhibit opacity greater than 20 percent (6-minute average), except for one 6-minute average per hour that does not exceed 30 percent.

### **§ 63.10896 What are my operation and maintenance requirements?**

(a) You must prepare and operate at all times according to a written operation and maintenance (O&M) plan for each control device for an emissions source subject to a PM, metal HAP, or opacity emissions limit in §63.10895. You must maintain a copy of the O&M plan at the facility and make it available for review upon request. At a minimum, each plan must contain the following information:

(1) General facility and contact information;

(2) Positions responsible for inspecting, maintaining, and repairing emissions control devices which are used to comply with this subpart;

(3) Description of items, equipment, and conditions that will be inspected, including an inspection schedule for the items, equipment, and conditions. For baghouses that are equipped with bag leak detection systems, the O&M plan must include the site-specific monitoring plan required in §63.10897(d)(2).

(4) Identity and estimated quantity of the replacement parts that will be maintained in inventory; and

(5) For a new affected source, procedures for operating and maintaining a CPMS in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

(b) You may use any other O&M, preventative maintenance, or similar plan which addresses the requirements in paragraph (a)(1) through (5) of this section to demonstrate compliance with the requirements for an O&M plan.

### **§ 63.10897 What are my monitoring requirements?**

(a) You must conduct an initial inspection of each PM control device for a metal melting furnace at an existing affected source. You must conduct each initial inspection no later than 60 days after your applicable compliance date for each installed control device which has been operated within 60 days of the compliance date. For an installed control device which has not operated within 60 days of the compliance date, you must conduct an initial inspection prior to startup of the control device. Following the initial inspections, you must perform periodic inspections and maintenance of each PM control device for a metal melting furnace at an existing affected source. You must perform the initial and periodic inspections according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section. You must record the results of each initial and periodic inspection and any maintenance action in the logbook required in §63.10899(b)(13).

(1) For the initial inspection of each baghouse, you must visually inspect the system ductwork and baghouse units for leaks. You must also inspect the inside of each baghouse for structural integrity and fabric filter condition. Following the initial inspections, you must inspect and maintain each baghouse according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) You must conduct monthly visual inspections of the system ductwork for leaks.

(ii) You must conduct inspections of the interior of the baghouse for structural integrity and to determine the condition of the fabric filter every 6 months.

(2) For the initial inspection of each dry electrostatic precipitator, you must verify the proper functioning of the electronic controls for corona power and rapper operation, that the corona wires are energized, and that adequate air pressure is present on the rapper manifold. You must also visually inspect the system ductwork and electrostatic housing unit and hopper for leaks and inspect the interior of the electrostatic precipitator to determine the condition and integrity of corona wires, collection plates, hopper, and air diffuser plates. Following the initial inspection, you must inspect and maintain each dry electrostatic precipitator according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) You must conduct a daily inspection to verify the proper functioning of the electronic controls for corona power and rapper operation, that the corona wires are energized, and that adequate air pressure is present on the rapper manifold.

(ii) You must conduct monthly visual inspections of the system ductwork, housing unit, and hopper for leaks.

(iii) You must conduct inspections of the interior of the electrostatic precipitator to determine the condition and integrity of corona wires, collection plates, plate rappers, hopper, and air diffuser plates every 24 months.

(3) For the initial inspection of each wet electrostatic precipitator, you must verify the proper functioning of the electronic controls for corona power, that the corona wires are energized, and that water flow is present. You must also visually inspect the system ductwork and electrostatic precipitator housing unit and hopper for leaks and inspect the interior of the electrostatic precipitator to determine the condition and integrity of corona wires, collection plates, plate wash spray heads, hopper, and air diffuser plates. Following the initial inspection, you must inspect and maintain each wet electrostatic precipitator according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) You must conduct a daily inspection to verify the proper functioning of the electronic controls for corona power, that the corona wires are energized, and that water flow is present.

(ii) You must conduct monthly visual inspections of the system ductwork, electrostatic precipitator housing unit, and hopper for leaks.

(iii) You must conduct inspections of the interior of the electrostatic precipitator to determine the condition and integrity of corona wires, collection plates, plate wash spray heads, hopper, and air diffuser plates every 24 months.

(4) For the initial inspection of each wet scrubber, you must verify the presence of water flow to the scrubber. You must also visually inspect the system ductwork and scrubber unit for leaks and inspect the interior of the scrubber for structural integrity and the condition of the demister and spray nozzle. Following the initial inspection, you must inspect and maintain each wet scrubber according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) You must conduct a daily inspection to verify the presence of water flow to the scrubber.

(ii) You must conduct monthly visual inspections of the system ductwork and scrubber unit for leaks.

(iii) You must conduct inspections of the interior of the scrubber to determine the structural integrity and condition of the demister and spray nozzle every 12 months.

(b) For each wet scrubber applied to emissions from a metal melting furnace at a new affected source, you must use a continuous parameter monitoring system (CPMS) to measure and record the 3-hour average pressure drop and scrubber water flow rate.

(c) For each electrostatic precipitator applied to emissions from a metal melting furnace at a new affected source, you must measure and record the hourly average voltage and secondary current (or total power input) using a CPMS.

(d) If you own or operate an existing affected source, you may install, operate, and maintain a bag leak detection system for each negative pressure baghouse or positive pressure baghouse as an alternative to the baghouse inspection requirements in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. If you own or operate a new affected source, you must install, operate, and maintain a bag leak detection system for each negative pressure baghouse or positive pressure baghouse. You must install, operate, and maintain each bag leak detection system according to the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Each bag leak detection system must meet the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) through (vii) of this section.

(i) The system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting emissions of particulate matter at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.

(ii) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative particulate matter loadings and the owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using a strip chart recorder, data logger, or other means.

(iii) The system must be equipped with an alarm that will sound when an increase in relative particulate loadings is detected over the alarm set point established in the operation and maintenance plan, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.

(iv) The initial adjustment of the system must, at minimum, consist of establishing the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, and establishing the alarm set points. If the system is equipped with an alarm delay time feature, you also must adjust the alarm delay time.

(v) Following the initial adjustment, do not adjust the sensitivity or range, averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time. Except, once per quarter, you may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonable effects including temperature and humidity according to the procedures in the monitoring plan required by paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(vi) For negative pressure baghouses, induced air baghouses, and positive pressure baghouses that are discharged to the atmosphere through a stack, the bag leak detector sensor must be installed downstream of the baghouse and upstream of any wet scrubber.

(vii) Where multiple detectors are required, the system's instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(2) You must prepare a site-specific monitoring plan for each bag leak detection system to be incorporated in your O&M plan. You must operate and maintain each bag leak detection system according to the plan at all times. Each plan must address all of the items identified in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(i) Installation of the bag leak detection system.

(ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system including how the alarm set-point will be established.

(iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system including quality assurance procedures.

(iv) Maintenance of the bag leak detection system including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list.

(v) How the bag leak detection system output will be recorded and stored.

(vi) Procedures for determining what corrective actions are necessary in the event of a bag leak detection alarm as required in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(3) In the event that a bag leak detection system alarm is triggered, you must initiate corrective action to determine the cause of the alarm within 1 hour of the alarm, initiate corrective action to correct the cause of the problem within 24 hours of the alarm, and complete corrective action as soon as practicable, but no later than 10 calendar days from the date of the alarm. You must record the date and time of each valid alarm, the time you initiated corrective action, the correction action taken, and the date on which corrective action was completed. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to:

(i) Inspecting the bag house for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in emissions.

(ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media.

(iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device.

(iv) Sealing off a defective baghouse department.

(v) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe, or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system.

(vi) Shutting down the process producing the particulate emissions.

(e) You must make monthly inspections of the equipment that is important to the performance of the total capture system (i.e., pressure sensors, dampers, and damper switches). This inspection must include observations of the physical appearance of the equipment (e.g., presence of holes in the ductwork or hoods, flow constrictions caused by dents or accumulated dust in the ductwork, and fan erosion). You must repair any defect or deficiency in the capture system as soon as practicable, but no later than 90 days. You must record the date and results of each inspection and the date of repair of any defect or deficiency.

(f) You must install, operate, and maintain each CPMS or other measurement device according to your O&M plan. You must record all information needed to document conformance with these requirements.

(g) In the event of an exceedance of an established emissions limitation (including an operating limit), you must restore operation of the emissions source (including the control device and associated capture system) to its normal or usual manner or operation as expeditiously as practicable in accordance with good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. The response shall include minimizing the period of any

startup, shutdown or malfunction and taking any necessary corrective actions to restore normal operation and prevent the likely recurrence of the exceedance. You must record the date and time correction action was initiated, the correction action taken, and the date corrective action was completed.

(h) If you choose to comply with an emissions limit in §63.10895(c) using emissions averaging, you must calculate and record for each calendar month the pounds of PM or total metal HAP per ton of metal melted from the group of all metal melting furnaces at your foundry. You must calculate and record the weighted average pounds per ton emissions rate for the group of all metal melting furnaces at the foundry determined from the performance test procedures in §63.10898(d) and (e).

### **§ 63.10898 What are my performance test requirements?**

(a) You must conduct a performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the applicable emissions limits for each metal melting furnace or group of all metal melting furnaces that is subject to an emissions limit in §63.10895(c) and for each building or structure housing foundry operations that is subject to the opacity limit for fugitive emissions in §63.10895(e). You must conduct the test within 180 days of your compliance date and report the results in your notification of compliance status.

(1) If you own or operate an existing iron and steel foundry, you may choose to submit the results of a prior performance test for PM or total metal HAP that demonstrates compliance with the applicable emissions limit for a metal melting furnace or group of all metal melting furnaces provided the test was conducted within the last 5 years using the methods and procedures specified in this subpart and either no process changes have been made since the test, or you can demonstrate that the results of the performance test, with or without adjustments, reliably demonstrate compliance with the applicable emissions limit despite such process changes.

(2) If you own or operate an existing iron and steel foundry and you choose to submit the results of a prior performance test according to paragraph (a)(1) of this section, you must submit a written notification to the Administrator of your intent to use the previous test data no later than 60 days after your compliance date. The notification must contain a full copy of the performance test and contain information to demonstrate, if applicable, that either no process changes have been made since the test, or that the results of the performance test, with or without adjustments, reliably demonstrate compliance despite such process changes.

(3) If you have an electric induction furnace equipped with an emissions control device at an existing foundry, you may use the test results from another electric induction furnace to demonstrate compliance with the applicable PM or total metal HAP emissions limit in §63.10895(c) provided the furnaces are similar with respect to the type of emission control device that is used, the composition of the scrap charged, furnace size, and furnace melting temperature.

(4) If you have an uncontrolled electric induction furnace at an existing foundry, you may use the test results from another electric induction furnace to demonstrate compliance with the applicable PM or total metal HAP emissions limit in §63.10895(c) provided the test results are prior to any control device and the electric induction furnaces are similar with respect to the composition of the scrap charged, furnace size, and furnace melting temperature.

(5) For electric induction furnaces that do not have emission capture systems, you may install a temporary enclosure for the purpose of representative sampling of emissions. A permanent enclosure and capture system is not required for the purpose of the performance test.

(b) You must conduct subsequent performance tests to demonstrate compliance with all applicable PM or total metal HAP emissions limits in §63.10895(c) for a metal melting furnace or group of all metal melting furnaces no less frequently than every 5 years and each time you elect to change an operating limit or make a process change likely to increase HAP emissions.

(c) You must conduct each performance test according to the requirements in §63.7(e)(1), Table 1 to this subpart, and paragraphs (d) through (g) of this section.

(d) To determine compliance with the applicable PM or total metal HAP emissions limit in §63.10895(c) for a metal melting furnace in a lb/ton of metal charged format, compute the process-weighted mass emissions ( $E_p$ ) for each test run using Equation 1 of this section:

$$E_p = \frac{C \times Q \times T}{P \times K} \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

$E_p$  = Process-weighted mass emissions rate of PM or total metal HAP, pounds of PM or total metal HAP per ton (lb/ton) of metal charged;

C = Concentration of PM or total metal HAP measured during performance test run, grains per dry standard cubic foot (gr/dscf);

Q = Volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas, dry standard cubic feet per hour (dscf/hr);

T = Total time during a test run that a sample is withdrawn from the stack during melt production cycle, hr;

P = Total amount of metal charged during the test run, tons; and

K = Conversion factor, 7,000 grains per pound.

(e) To determine compliance with the applicable emissions limit in §63.10895(c) for a group of all metal melting furnaces using emissions averaging,

(1) Determine and record the monthly average charge rate for each metal melting furnace at your iron and steel foundry for the previous calendar month; and

(2) Compute the mass-weighted PM or total metal HAP using Equation 2 of this section.

$$E_c = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (E_{pi} \times T_{ti})}{\sum_{i=1}^n T_{ti}} \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

$E_c$  = The mass-weighted PM or total metal HAP emissions for the group of all metal melting furnaces at the foundry, pounds of PM or total metal HAP per ton of metal charged;

$E_{pi}$  = Process-weighted mass emissions of PM or total metal HAP for individual emission unit i as determined from the performance test and calculated using Equation 1 of this section, pounds of PM or total metal HAP per ton of metal charged;

$T_{ti}$  = Total tons of metal charged for individual emission unit i for the calendar month prior to the performance test, tons; and

n = The total number of metal melting furnaces at the iron and steel foundry.

(3) For an uncontrolled electric induction furnace that is not equipped with a capture system and has not been previously tested for PM or total metal HAP, you may assume an emissions factor of 2 pounds per ton of PM or 0.13 pounds of total metal HAP per ton of metal melted in Equation 2 of this section instead of a measured test value. If the uncontrolled electric induction furnace is equipped with a capture system, you must use a measured test value.

(f) To determine compliance with the applicable PM or total metal HAP emissions limit for a metal melting furnace in §63.10895(c) when emissions from one or more regulated furnaces are combined with other non-regulated emissions sources, you may demonstrate compliance using the procedures in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Determine the PM or total metal HAP process-weighted mass emissions for each of the regulated streams prior to the combination with other exhaust streams or control device.

(2) Measure the flow rate and PM or total metal HAP concentration of the combined exhaust stream both before and after the control device and calculate the mass removal efficiency of the control device using Equation 3 of this section.

$$\% \text{ reduction} = \frac{E_i - E_o}{E_i} \times 100\% \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

$E_i$  = Mass emissions rate of PM or total metal HAP at the control device inlet, lb/hr;

$E_o$  = Mass emissions rate of PM or total metal HAP at the control device outlet, lb/hr.

(3) Meet the applicable emissions limit based on the calculated PM or total metal HAP process-weighted mass emissions for the regulated emissions source using Equation 4 of this section:

$$E_{p, \text{released}} = E_{p,i} \times \left( 1 - \frac{\% \text{ reduction}}{100} \right) \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

$E_{p, \text{released}}$  = Calculated process-weighted mass emissions of PM (or total metal HAP) predicted to be released to the atmosphere from the regulated emissions source, pounds of PM or total metal HAP per ton of metal charged; and

$E_{p,i}$  = Process-weighted mass emissions of PM (or total metal HAP) in the uncontrolled regulated exhaust stream, pounds of PM or total metal HAP per ton of metal charged.

(g) To determine compliance with an emissions limit for situations when multiple sources are controlled by a single control device, but only one source operates at a time or other situations that are not expressly considered in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this section, you must submit a site-specific test plan to the Administrator for approval according to the requirements in §63.7(c)(2) and (3).

(h) You must conduct each opacity test for fugitive emissions according to the requirements in §63.6(h)(5) and Table 1 to this subpart.

(i) You must conduct subsequent performance tests to demonstrate compliance with the opacity limit in §63.10895(e) no less frequently than every 6 months and each time you make a process change likely to increase fugitive emissions.

(j) In your performance test report, you must certify that the capture system operated normally during the performance test.

(k) You must establish operating limits for a new affected source during the initial performance test according to the requirements in Table 2 of this subpart.

(l) You may change the operating limits for a wet scrubber, electrostatic precipitator, or baghouse if you meet the requirements in paragraphs (l)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Submit a written notification to the Administrator of your plan to conduct a new performance test to revise the operating limit.

(2) Conduct a performance test to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emissions limitation in §63.10895(c).

(3) Establish revised operating limits according to the applicable procedures in Table 2 to this subpart.

### **§ 63.10899 What are my recordkeeping and reporting requirements?**

(a) As required by §63.10(b)(1), you must maintain files of all information (including all reports and notifications) for at least 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record. At a minimum, the most recent 2 years of data shall be retained on site. The remaining 3 years of data may be retained off site. Such files may be maintained on microfilm, on a computer, on computer floppy disks, on magnetic tape disks, or on microfiche.

(b) In addition to the records required by 40 CFR 63.10, you must keep records of the information specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (13) of this section.

(1) You must keep records of your written materials specifications according to §63.10885(a) and records that demonstrate compliance with the requirements for restricted metallic scrap in §63.10885(a)(1) and/or for the use of general scrap in §63.10885(a)(2) and for mercury in §63.10885(b)(1) through (3), as applicable. You must keep records documenting compliance with §63.10885(b)(4) for scrap that does not contain motor vehicle scrap.

(2) If you are subject to the requirements for a site-specific plan for mercury under §63.10885(b)(1), you must:

(i) Maintain records of the number of mercury switches removed or the weight of mercury recovered from the switches and properly managed, the estimated number of vehicles processed, and an estimate of the percent of mercury switches recovered; and

(ii) Submit semiannual reports of the number of mercury switches removed or the weight of mercury recovered from the switches and properly managed, the estimated number of vehicles processed, an estimate of the percent of mercury switches recovered, and a certification that the recovered mercury switches were recycled at RCRA-permitted facilities. The semiannual reports must include a certification that you have conducted periodic inspections or taken other means of corroboration as required under §63.10885(b)(1)(ii)(C). You must identify which option in §63.10885(b) applies to each scrap provider, contract, or shipment. You may include this information in the semiannual compliance reports required under paragraph (c) of this section.

(3) If you are subject to the option for approved mercury programs under §63.10885(b)(2), you must maintain records identifying each scrap provider and documenting the scrap provider's participation in an approved mercury switch removal program. If your scrap provider is a broker, you must maintain records identifying each of the broker's scrap suppliers and documenting the scrap supplier's participation in an approved mercury switch removal program.

(4) You must keep records to document use of any binder chemical formulation that does not contain methanol as a specific ingredient of the catalyst formulation for each furfuryl alcohol warm box mold or core making line as required by §63.10886. These records must be the Material Safety Data Sheet (provided that it contains appropriate information), a certified product data sheet, or a manufacturer's hazardous air pollutant data sheet.

(5) You must keep records of the annual quantity and composition of each HAP-containing chemical binder or coating material used to make molds and cores. These records must be copies of purchasing records, Material Safety Data Sheets, or other documentation that provide information on the binder or coating materials used.

(6) You must keep records of monthly metal melt production for each calendar year.

(7) You must keep a copy of the operation and maintenance plan as required by §63.10896(a) and records that demonstrate compliance with plan requirements.

(8) If you use emissions averaging, you must keep records of the monthly metal melting rate for each furnace at your iron and steel foundry, and records of the calculated pounds of PM or total metal HAP per ton of metal melted for the group of all metal melting furnaces required by §63.10897(h).

(9) If applicable, you must keep records for bag leak detection systems as follows:

(i) Records of the bag leak detection system output;

(ii) Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection system settings; and

(iii) The date and time of all bag leak detection system alarms, and for each valid alarm, the time you initiated corrective action, the corrective action taken, and the date on which corrective action was completed.

(10) You must keep records of capture system inspections and repairs as required by §63.10897(e).

(11) You must keep records demonstrating conformance with your specifications for the operation of CPMS as required by §63.10897(f).

(12) You must keep records of corrective action(s) for exceedances and excursions as required by §63.10897(g).

(13) You must record the results of each inspection and maintenance required by §63.10897(a) for PM control devices in a logbook (written or electronic format). You must keep the logbook onsite and make the logbook available to the Administrator upon request. You must keep records of the information specified in paragraphs (b)(13)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) The date and time of each recorded action for a fabric filter, the results of each inspection, and the results of any maintenance performed on the bag filters.

(ii) The date and time of each recorded action for a wet or dry electrostatic precipitator (including ductwork), the results of each inspection, and the results of any maintenance performed for the electrostatic precipitator.

(iii) The date and time of each recorded action for a wet scrubber (including ductwork), the results of each inspection, and the results of any maintenance performed on the wet scrubber.

(c) You must submit semiannual compliance reports to the Administrator according to the requirements in §63.10(e). The reports must include, at a minimum, the following information as applicable:

- (1) Summary information on the number, duration, and cause (including unknown cause, if applicable) of excursions or exceedances, as applicable, and the corrective action taken;
  - (2) Summary information on the number, duration, and cause (including unknown cause, if applicable) for monitor downtime incidents (other than downtime associated with zero and span or other calibration checks, if applicable); and
  - (3) Summary information on any deviation from the pollution prevention management practices in §§63.10885 and 63.10886 and the operation and maintenance requirements §63.10896 and the corrective action taken.
- (d) You must submit written notification to the Administrator of the initial classification of your new or existing affected source as a large iron and steel facility as required in §63.10880(f) and (g), as applicable, and for any subsequent reclassification as required in §63.10881(d) or (e), as applicable.

### **§ 63.10900 What parts of the General Provisions apply to my large foundry?**

- (a) If you own or operate a new or existing affected source that is classified as a large foundry, you must comply with the requirements of the General Provisions (40 CFR part 63, subpart A) according to Table 3 of this subpart.
- (b) If you own or operator a new or existing affected source that is classified as a large foundry, your notification of compliance status required by §63.9(h) must include each applicable certification of compliance, signed by a responsible official, in Table 4 of this subpart.

### **Other Requirements and Information**

#### **§ 63.10905 Who implements and enforces this subpart?**

- (a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by EPA or a delegated authority such as your State, local, or tribal agency. If the EPA Administrator has delegated authority to your State, local, or tribal agency, then that agency has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. You should contact your EPA Regional Office to find out if implementation and enforcement of this subpart is delegated to your State, local, or tribal agency.
- (b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or tribal agency under 40 CFR part 63, subpart E, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the EPA Administrator and are not transferred to the State, local, or tribal agency.
- (c) The authorities that cannot be delegated to State, local, or tribal agencies are specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (6) of this section.
  - (1) Approval of an alternative non-opacity emissions standard under 40 CFR 63.6(g).
  - (2) Approval of an alternative opacity emissions standard under §63.6(h)(9).
  - (3) Approval of a major change to test methods under §63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f). A “major change to test method” is defined in §63.90.
  - (4) Approval of a major change to monitoring under §63.8(f). A “major change to monitoring” under is defined in §63.90.
  - (5) Approval of a major change to recordkeeping and reporting under §63.10(f). A “major change to recordkeeping/reporting” is defined in §63.90.

(6) Approval of a local, State, or national mercury switch removal program under §63.10885(b)(2).

### **§ 63.10906 What definitions apply to this subpart?**

Terms used in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act, in §63.2, and in this section.

*Annual metal melt capacity* means the lower of the total metal melting furnace equipment melt rate capacity assuming 8,760 operating hours per year summed for all metal melting furnaces at the foundry or, if applicable, the maximum permitted metal melt production rate for the iron and steel foundry calculated on an annual basis. Unless otherwise specified in the permit, permitted metal melt production rates that are not specified on an annual basis must be annualized assuming 24 hours per day, 365 days per year of operation. If the permit limits the operating hours of the furnace(s) or foundry, then the permitted operating hours are used to annualize the maximum permitted metal melt production rate.

*Annual metal melt production* means the quantity of metal melted in a metal melting furnace or group of all metal melting furnaces at the iron and steel foundry in a given calendar year. For the purposes of this subpart, metal melt production is determined on the basis on the quantity of metal charged to each metal melting furnace; the sum of the metal melt production for each furnace in a given calendar year is the annual metal melt production of the foundry.

*Bag leak detection system* means a system that is capable of continuously monitoring relative particulate matter (dust) loadings in the exhaust of a baghouse to detect bag leaks and other upset conditions. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, electrodynamic, light scattering, light transmittance, or other effect to continuously monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

*Binder chemical* means a component of a system of chemicals used to bind sand together into molds, mold sections, and cores through chemical reaction as opposed to pressure.

*Capture system* means the collection of components used to capture gases and fumes released from one or more emissions points and then convey the captured gas stream to a control device or to the atmosphere. A capture system may include, but is not limited to, the following components as applicable to a given capture system design: Duct intake devices, hoods, enclosures, ductwork, dampers, manifolds, plenums, and fans.

*Chlorinated plastics* means solid polymeric materials that contain chlorine in the polymer chain, such as polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and PVC copolymers.

*Control device* means the air pollution control equipment used to remove particulate matter from the effluent gas stream generated by a metal melting furnace.

*Cupola* means a vertical cylindrical shaft furnace that uses coke and forms of iron and steel such as scrap and foundry returns as the primary charge components and melts the iron and steel through combustion of the coke by a forced upward flow of heated air.

*Deviation* means any instance in which an affected source or an owner or operator of such an affected source:

- (1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart including, but not limited to, any emissions limitation (including operating limits), management practice, or operation and maintenance requirement;
- (2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any iron and steel foundry required to obtain such a permit; or
- (3) Fails to meet any emissions limitation (including operating limits) or management standard in this subpart during startup, shutdown, or malfunction, regardless of whether or not such failure is permitted by this subpart.

*Electric arc furnace* means a vessel in which forms of iron and steel such as scrap and foundry returns are melted through resistance heating by an electric current flowing through the arcs formed between the electrodes and the surface of the metal and also flowing through the metal between the arc paths.

*Electric induction furnace* means a vessel in which forms of iron and steel such as scrap and foundry returns are melted through resistance heating by an electric current that is induced in the metal by passing an alternating current through a coil surrounding the metal charge or surrounding a pool of molten metal at the bottom of the vessel.

*Exhaust stream* means gases emitted from a process through a conveyance as defined in this subpart.

*Foundry operations* mean all process equipment and practices used to produce metal castings for shipment. *Foundry operations* include: Mold or core making and coating; scrap handling and preheating; metal melting and inoculation; pouring, cooling, and shakeout; shotblasting, grinding, and other metal finishing operations; and sand handling.

*Free liquids* means material that fails the paint filter liquids test by EPA Method 9095B, Revision 2, November 1994 (incorporated by reference—see §63.14). That is, if any portion of the material passes through and drops from the filter within the 5-minute test period, the material contains *free liquids*.

*Fugitive emissions* means any pollutant released to the atmosphere that is not discharged through a system of equipment that is specifically designed to capture pollutants at the source, convey them through ductwork, and exhaust them using forced ventilation. *Fugitive emissions* include pollutants released to the atmosphere through windows, doors, vents, or other building openings. *Fugitive emissions* also include pollutants released to the atmosphere through other general building ventilation or exhaust systems not specifically designed to capture pollutants at the source.

*Furfuryl alcohol warm box mold or core making line* means a mold or core making line in which the binder chemical system used is that system commonly designated as a furfuryl alcohol warm box system by the foundry industry.

*Iron and steel foundry* means a facility or portion of a facility that melts scrap, ingot, and/or other forms of iron and/or steel and pours the resulting molten metal into molds to produce final or near final shape products for introduction into commerce. Research and development facilities, operations that only produce non-commercial castings, and operations associated with nonferrous metal production are not included in this definition.

*Large foundry* means, for an existing affected source, an iron and steel foundry with an annual metal melt production greater than 20,000 tons. For a new affected source, *large foundry* means an iron and steel foundry with an annual metal melt capacity greater than 10,000 tons.

*Mercury switch* means each mercury-containing capsule or switch assembly that is part of a convenience light switch mechanism installed in a vehicle.

*Metal charged* means the quantity of scrap metal, pig iron, metal returns, alloy materials, and other solid forms of iron and steel placed into a metal melting furnace. Metal charged does not include the quantity of fluxing agents or, in the case of a cupola, the quantity of coke that is placed into the metal melting furnace.

*Metal melting furnace* means a cupola, electric arc furnace, electric induction furnace, or similar device that converts scrap, foundry returns, and/or other solid forms of iron and/or steel to a liquid state. This definition does not include a holding furnace, an argon oxygen decarburization vessel, or ladle that receives molten metal from a metal melting furnace, to which metal ingots or other material may be added to adjust the metal chemistry.

*Mold or core making line* means the collection of equipment that is used to mix an aggregate of sand and binder chemicals, form the aggregate into final shape, and harden the formed aggregate. This definition does not include a line for making greensand molds or cores.

*Motor vehicle* means an automotive vehicle not operated on rails and usually is operated with rubber tires for use on highways.

*Motor vehicle scrap* means vehicle or automobile bodies, including automobile body hulks, that have been processed through a shredder. *Motor vehicle scrap* does not include automobile manufacturing bundles, or miscellaneous vehicle parts, such as wheels, bumpers, or other components that do not contain mercury switches.

*Nonferrous metal* means any pure metal other than iron or any metal alloy for which an element other than iron is its major constituent in percent by weight.

*On blast* means those periods of cupola operation when combustion (blast) air is introduced to the cupola furnace and the furnace is capable of producing molten metal. On blast conditions are characterized by both blast air introduction and molten metal production.

*Responsible official* means responsible official as defined in §63.2.

*Scrap preheater* means a vessel or other piece of equipment in which metal scrap that is to be used as melting furnace feed is heated to a temperature high enough to eliminate volatile impurities or other tramp materials by direct flame heating or similar means of heating. Scrap dryers, which solely remove moisture from metal scrap, are not considered to be scrap preheaters for purposes of this subpart.

*Scrap provider* means the person (including a broker) who contracts directly with an iron and steel foundry to provide motor vehicle scrap. Scrap processors such as shredder operators or vehicle dismantlers that do not sell scrap directly to a foundry are not *scrap providers*.

*Scrubber blowdown* means liquor or slurry discharged from a wet scrubber that is either removed as a waste stream or processed to remove impurities or adjust its composition or pH.

*Small foundry* means, for an existing affected source, an iron and steel foundry that has an annual metal melt production of 20,000 tons or less. For a new affected source, *small foundry* means an iron and steel foundry that has an annual metal melt capacity of 10,000 tons or less.

*Total metal HAP* means, for the purposes of this subpart, the sum of the concentrations of compounds of antimony, arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, and selenium as measured by EPA Method 29 (40 CFR part 60, appendix A-8). Only the measured concentration of the listed analytes that are present at concentrations exceeding one-half the quantitation limit of the analytical method are to be used in the sum. If any of the analytes are not detected or are detected at concentrations less than one-half the quantitation limit of the analytical method, the concentration of those analytes will be assumed to be zero for the purposes of calculating the total metal HAP for this subpart.

**Table 1 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Performance Test Requirements for New and Existing Affected Sources Classified as Large Foundries**

As required in §63.10898(c) and (h), you must conduct performance tests according to the test methods and procedures in the following table:

For . . .	You must . . .	According to the following requirements . . .
1. Each metal melting furnace subject to a PM or total metal HAP limit in §63.10895(c)	a. Select sampling port locations and the number of traverse points in each stack or duct using EPA Method 1 or 1A (40 CFR part 60, appendix A) b. Determine volumetric flow rate of the stack gas using Method 2, 2A, 2C, 2D, 2F, or 2G (40 CFR part 60, appendix A) c. Determine dry molecular weight of the stack gas using EPA Method 3, 3A, or 3B (40 CFR part 60, appendix A). <sup>1</sup> d. Measure moisture content of the stack gas using EPA Method 4 (40 CFR part 60, A) e. Determine PM concentration using EPA Method 5, 5B, 5D, 5F, or 5I, as applicable or total metal HAP concentration using EPA Method 29 (40 CFR part 60, appendix A)	Sampling sites must be located at the outlet of the control device (or at the outlet of the emissions source if no control device is present) prior to any releases to the atmosphere. i. Collect a minimum sample volume of 60 dscf of gas during each PM sampling run. The PM concentration is determined using only the front-half (probe rinse and filter) of the PM catch. ii. For Method 29, only the measured concentration of the listed metal HAP analytes that are present at concentrations exceeding one-half the quantification limit of the analytical method are to be used in the sum. If any of the analytes are not detected or are detected at concentrations less than one-half the quantification limit of the analytical method, the concentration of those analytes is assumed to be zero for the purposes of calculating the total metal HAP.
		iii. A minimum of three valid test runs are needed to comprise a PM or total metal HAP performance test.
		iv. For cupola metal melting furnaces, sample PM or total metal HAP only during times when the cupola is on blast.
		v. For electric arc and electric induction metal melting furnaces, sample PM or total metal HAP only during normal melt production conditions, which may include, but are not limited to the following operations: Charging, melting, alloying, refining, slagging, and tapping.
		vi. Determine and record the total combined weight of tons of metal charged during the duration of each test run. You must compute the process-weighted mass emissions of PM according to Equation 1 of §63.10898(d) for an individual furnace or Equation 2 of §63.10898(e) for the group of all metal melting furnaces at the foundry.
2. Fugitive emissions from buildings or structures housing any iron and steel foundry	a. Using a certified observer, conduct each opacity test according to EPA Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4) and 40 CFR 63.6(h)(5)	i. The certified observer may identify a limited number of openings or vents that appear to have the highest opacities and perform opacity observations on the

emissions sources subject to opacity limit in §63.10895(e)		identified openings or vents in lieu of performing observations for each opening or vent from the building or structure. Alternatively, a single opacity observation for the entire building or structure may be performed, if the fugitive release points afford such an observation.
		ii. During testing intervals when PM or total metal HAP performance tests, if applicable, are being conducted, conduct the opacity test such that the opacity observations are recorded during the PM or total metal HAP performance tests.
	b. As alternative to Method 9 performance test, conduct visible emissions test by Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7). The test is successful if no visible emissions are observed for 90 percent of the readings over 1 hour. If VE is observed greater than 10 percent of the time over 1 hour, then the facility must conduct another performance test as soon as possible, but no later than 15 calendar days after the Method 22 test, using Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4)	i. The observer may identify a limited number of openings or vents that appear to have the highest visible emissions and perform observations on the identified openings or vents in lieu of performing observations for each opening or vent from the building or structure. Alternatively, a single observation for the entire building or structure may be performed, if the fugitive release points afford such an observation. ii. During testing intervals when PM or total metal HAP performance tests, if applicable, are being conducted, conduct the visible emissions test such that the observations are recorded during the PM or total metal HAP performance tests.

<sup>1</sup>You may also use as an alternative to EPA Method 3B (40 CFR part 60, appendix A), the manual method for measuring the oxygen, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide content of exhaust gas, ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10-1981, "Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses" (incorporated by reference—see §63.14).

**Table 2 to Subpart ZZZZZ of Part 63—Procedures for Establishing Operating Limits for New Affected Sources Classified as Large Foundries**

As required in §63.10898(k), you must establish operating limits using the procedures in the following table:

For . . .	You must . . .
1. Each wet scrubber subject to the operating limits in §63.10895(d)(1) for pressure drop and scrubber water flow rate.	Using the CPMS required in §63.10897(b), measure and record the pressure drop and scrubber water flow rate in intervals of no more than 15 minutes during each PM or total metal HAP test run. Compute and record the average pressure drop and average scrubber water flow rate for all the valid sampling runs in which the applicable emissions limit is met.
2. Each electrostatic precipitator subject to operating limits in §63.10895(d)(2) for voltage and secondary current (or total power input).	Using the CPMS required in §63.10897(c), measure and record voltage and secondary current (or total power input) in intervals of no more than 15 minutes during each PM or total metal HAP test run. Compute and record the minimum hourly average voltage and secondary current (or total power input) from all the readings for each valid sampling run in which the applicable emissions limit is met.

**Table 3 to Subpart ZZZZZ of Part 63—Applicability of General Provisions to New and Existing Affected Sources Classified as Large Foundries**

As required in §63.10900(a), you must meet each requirement in the following table that applies to you:

Citation	Subject	Applies to large foundry?	Explanation
63.1 Appl	icability	Yes.	
63.2 Definiti	ons	Yes.	
63.3	Units and abbreviations	Yes.	
63.4 Prohi	bited activities	Yes.	
63.5 Constructi	on/reconstruction	Yes.	
63.6(a)–(g)	Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements	Yes.	
63.6(h) Opacit	y and visible emissions standards	Yes.	
63.6(i)(i)–(j)	Compliance extension and Presidential compliance exemption	Yes.	
63.7(a)(3), (b)–(h)	Performance testing requirements	Yes.	
63.7(a)(1)–(a)(2)	Applicability and performance test dates	No	Subpart ZZZZZ specifies applicability and performance test dates.
63.8(a)(1)–(a)(3), (b), (c)(1)–(c)(3), (c)(6)–(c)(8), (d), (e), (f)(1)–(f)(6), (g)(1)–(g)(4)	Monitoring requirements	Yes.	
63.8(a)(4)	Additional monitoring requirements for control devices in §63.11	No.	
63.8(c)(4)	Continuous monitoring system (CMS) requirements	No.	
63.8(c)(5)	Continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) minimum procedures	No.	
63.8(g)(5) Data	reduction	No.	
63.9 Notificati	on requirements	Yes.	
63.10(a), (b)(1)–(b)(2)(xii) –(b)(2)(xiv), (b)(3), (d)(1)–(2), (e)(1)–(2), (f)	Recordkeeping and reporting requirements	Yes.	
63.10(c)(1)–(6), (c)(9)–(15)	Additional records for continuous monitoring systems	No.	
63.10(c)(7)–(8)	Records of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances for CMS	Yes.	
63.10(d)(3)	Reporting opacity or visible emissions observations	Yes.	

63.10(e)(3) Ex	cess emissions reports	Yes.	
63.10(e)(4)	Reporting COMS data	No.	
63.11	Control device requirements	No.	
63.12 State	authority and delegations	Yes.	
63.13–63.16 Address	es of State air pollution control agencies and EPA regional offices. Incorporation by reference. Availability of information and confidentiality. Performance track provisions	Yes.	

**Table 4 to Subpart ZZZZZ of Part 63—Compliance Certifications for New and Existing Affected Sources Classified as Large Iron and Steel Foundries**

As required by §63.10900(b), your notification of compliance status must include certifications of compliance according to the following table:

For . . .	<b>Your notification of compliance status required by §63.9(h) must include this certification of compliance, signed by a responsible official:</b>
Each new or existing affected source classified as a large foundry and subject to scrap management requirements in §63.10885(a)(1) and/or (2)	“This facility has prepared, and will operate by, written material specifications for metallic scrap according to §63.10885(a)(1)” and/or “This facility has prepared, and will operate by, written material specifications for general iron and steel scrap according to §63.10885(a)(2).”
Each new or existing affected source classified as a large foundry and subject to mercury switch removal requirements in §63.10885(b)	“This facility has prepared, and will operate by, written material specifications for the removal of mercury switches and a site-specific plan implementing the material specifications according to §63.10885(b)(1)” and/or “This facility participates in and purchases motor vehicles scrap only from scrap providers who participate in a program for removal of mercury switches that has been approved by the EPA Administrator according to §63.10885(b)(2) and have prepared a plan for participation in the EPA approved program according to §63.10885(b)(2)(iv)” and/or “The only materials from motor vehicles in the scrap charged to a metal melting furnace at this facility are materials recovered for their specialty alloy content in accordance with §63.10885(b)(3) which are not reasonably expected to contain mercury switches” and/or “This facility complies with the requirements for scrap that does not contain motor vehicle scrap in accordance with §63.10885(b)(4).”
Each new or existing affected source classified as a large foundry and subject to §63.10886	“This facility complies with the no methanol requirement for the catalyst portion of each binder chemical formulation for a furfuryl alcohol warm box mold or core making line according to §63.10886.”
Each new or existing affected source classified as a large foundry and subject to §63.10895(b)	“This facility operates a capture and collection system for each emissions source subject to this subpart according to §63.10895(b).”
Each existing affected source classified as a large foundry and subject to §63.10895(c)(1)	“This facility complies with the PM or total metal HAP emissions limit in §63.10895(c) for each metal melting furnace or group of all metal melting furnaces based on a previous performance test in accordance with §63.10898(a)(1).”
Each new or existing affected	“This facility has prepared and will operate by an operation and

source classified as a large foundry and subject to §63.10896(a)	maintenance plan according to §63.10896(a).”
Each new or existing (if applicable) affected source classified as a large foundry and subject to §63.10897(d)	“This facility has prepared and will operate by a site-specific monitoring plan for each bag leak detection system and submitted the plan to the Administrator for approval according to §63.10897(d)(2).”

**Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Office of Air Quality**

Addendum to the Technical Support Document (TSD)  
for a Part 70 Significant Source Modification and Significant Permit Modification

**Source Description and Location**

Source Name:	Manchester Metals, LLC
Source Location:	205 Wabash Rd, North Manchester, Indiana 46962
County: Wabash	
SIC Code: 3321,	3325
Operation Permit Renewal No.:	T169-23344-00019
Operation Permit Issuance Date:	September 26, 2007
Significant Source Modification No.:	169-28742-00019
Significant Permit Modification No.:	169-28847-00019
Permit Reviewer: Jean	Boling

**Public Notice Information**

On February 12, 2010, the Office of Air Quality (OAQ) had a notice published in *The Wabash Plain Dealer* in Wabash, Indiana stating that Manchester Metals, LLC had applied for a Part 70 Significant Source and Significant Permit Modification to replace three existing isocore machines with one new isocore machine. The notice also stated that OAQ proposed to issue a permit for this operation and provided information on how the public could review the proposed permit and other documentation. Finally, the notice informed interested parties that there was a period of thirty (30) days to provide comments on whether or not this permit should be issued as proposed.

**Comments Received**

IDEM, OAQ did not receive any comments related to draft Significant Source Modification No. 169-28742-00019 or draft Significant Permit Modification No. 169-28847-00019 during the public notice period.

**Other Changes**

Upon further review, IDEM, OAQ has decided to make changes to the permit as described below, with deleted language as ~~strikeouts~~ and new language **bolded**.

IDEM, OAQ does not amend the Technical Support Document (TSD). The TSD is maintained to document the original review. This addendum to the TSD is used to document responses to comments and changes made from the time the permit was drafted until a final decision is made.

**Change No. 1:**

IDEM, OAQ has made changes to some of the standard language in the B and C conditions of the permit to help clarify the intent of these conditions. The following revisions have been made to the B and C Sections of the permit:

- (a) Multiple Conditions  
IDEM, OAQ has decided that the phrases "no later than" and "not later than" are clearer than "within" in relation to the end of a timeline. Therefore, all references to timelines have been revised to "no later than" or "not later than" except for the timelines in subparagraphs (b)(4) and (b)(5) of Section B - Emergency Provisions and Section B - Annual Fee Payment, in which the underlying rules state "within".
- (b) Multiple Conditions  
326 IAC 2-7 requires that "a responsible official" perform certain actions. 326 IAC 2-7-1(34) allows for multiple people to meet the definition of "responsible official." Therefore, IDEM, OAQ is revising all instances of "the responsible official" to read "a responsible official".
- (c) Multiple Conditions  
IDEM, OAQ has decided to clarify what rule requirements a certification needs to meet.
- (d) Section B - Duty to Provide Information  
IDEM, OAQ has revised Section B - Duty to Provide Information by removing the statement that the submittal by the Permittee requires the certification by the "responsible official".
- (e) Section B - Certification  
To clarify that Section B - Certification only states what a certification must be, IDEM, OAQ has revised the condition.
- (f) Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan  
IDEM, OAQ has added a new paragraph (b) to handle a future situation where the Permittee adds units that need preventive maintenance plans developed. IDEM, OAQ has also decided to clarify other aspects of Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan.
- (g) Section B - Emergency Provisions  
IDEM, OAQ has changed references of Compliance Section to Compliance and Enforcement Branch.
- (h) Section B - Deviation from Permit Requirements and Section C - General Reporting Requirements  
IDEM, OAQ has decided that having a separate condition for the reporting of deviations is unnecessary. Therefore, Section B - Deviation from Permit Requirements and Conditions has been removed and the requirements of that condition have been added to Section C - General Reporting Requirements. Paragraph (d) of Section C - General Reporting Requirements has been removed because IDEM, OAQ already states the timeline and certification needs of each report in the condition requiring the report. Subparagraph (g)(4), which is now (f)(4), has been revised to match the underlying rule language.
- (i) Section B - Permit Renewal  
IDEM, OAQ has decided to state which rule establishes the authority to set a deadline for the Permittee to submit additional information. Therefore, Section B - Permit Renewal has been revised.
- (j) Section B - Permit Revision Under Economic Incentives and Other Programs  
IDEM, OAQ has decided to state that no notice is required for approved changes in Section B - Permit Revision Under Economic Incentives and Other Programs.
- (k) Section C - Opacity  
IDEM, OAQ has added 326 IAC 5-1-1 to the exception clause of Section C - Opacity, since 326 IAC 5-1-1 does list exceptions.

- (l) Section C - Incineration  
IDEM, OAQ has revised Section C - Incineration to more closely reflect the two underlying rules.
- (m) Section C - Performance Testing  
IDEM, OAQ has removed the first paragraph of Section C - Performance Testing due to the fact that specific testing conditions elsewhere in the permit will specify the timeline and procedures.
- (n) Section C - Compliance Monitoring  
IDEM, OAQ has revised Section C - Compliance Monitoring. The reference to recordkeeping has been removed due to the fact that other conditions already address recordkeeping. The voice of the condition has been changed to clearly indicate that it is the Permittee that must follow the requirements of the condition.
- (o) Section C - Monitoring Methods  
IDEM, OAQ has removed Section C - Monitoring Methods. The conditions that require the monitoring or testing, if required, state what methods shall be used.
- (p) Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances  
IDEM, OAQ has revised Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances. The introduction sentence has been added to clarify that it is only when an excursion or exceedance is detected that the requirements of this condition need to be followed. The word "excess" was added to the last sentence of paragraph (a) because the Permittee only has to minimize excess emissions. The middle of paragraph (b) has been deleted as it was duplicative of paragraph (a). The phrase "or are returning" was added to subparagraph (b)(2) as this is an acceptable response assuming the operation or emission unit does return to normal or its usual manner of operation. The phrase "within the indicator range, designated condition, or below the applicable emission limitation or standard, as applicable" was replaced with "normal or usual manner of operation" because the first phrase is just a limited list of the second phrase. The recordkeeping required by paragraph (e) was changed to require only records of the response because the previously listed items are required to be recorded elsewhere in the permit.
- (q) Section C - Actions Related to Noncompliance Demonstrated by a Stack Test  
IDEM, OAQ has revised Section C - Actions Related to Noncompliance Demonstrated by a Stack Test. The requirements to take response steps and minimize excess emissions have been removed because Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances already requires response steps related to exceedances and excess emissions minimization. The start of the timelines was revised from "the receipt of the test results" to "the date of the test". There was confusion if the "receipt" was by IDEM, the Permittee or someone else. Since the start of the timelines has been moved up, the length of the timelines was increased. The new timelines require action within a comparable timeline; and the new timelines still ensure that the Permittee will return to compliance within a reasonable timeframe.
- (r) Section C - Emission Statement  
IDEM, OAQ decided to remove paragraph (c) of Section C - Emission Statement since it was duplicative of the requirement in Section C - General Reporting Requirements.
- (s) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements  
The voice of paragraph (b) of Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements has been changed to clearly indicate that it is the Permittee that must follow the requirements of the paragraph.

- (t) Section C - Compliance with 40 CFR 82 and 326 IAC 22-1  
IDEM, OAQ has decided to simplify the referencing in Section C - Compliance with 40 CFR 82 and 326 IAC 22-1.

The permit has been revised as follows:

SECTION B GENERAL CONDITIONS

\* \* \*

B.7 Duty to Provide Information [326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(E)]

---

- (a) The Permittee shall furnish to IDEM, OAQ, within a reasonable time, any information that IDEM, OAQ may request in writing to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. ~~The submittal by the Permittee does require the certification by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).~~ Upon request, the Permittee shall also furnish to IDEM, OAQ copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

- (b) \* \* \*

B.8 Certification [326 IAC 2-7-4(f)][326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)]

---

- (a) ~~Where specifically designated by this permit or required by an applicable requirement, any application form, report, or compliance certification submitted shall contain certification by the "responsible official" of truth, accuracy, and completeness. This certification shall state that~~ **A certification required by this permit meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) if:**

- (i) **it contains a certification by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34), and**
- (ii) **the certification is** based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

- (b) ~~One (1) certification shall be included, using~~ **The Permittee may use** the attached Certification Form, **or its equivalent** with each submittal requiring certification. One (1) certification may cover multiple forms in one (1) submittal.

- (c) The ~~—~~ **A "responsible official"** is defined at 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

B.9 Annual Compliance Certification [326 IAC 2-7-6(5)]

---

- (a) \* \* \*

- (b) \* \* \*

- (c) The annual compliance certification report shall include the following:

- (1) \* \* \*
- (2) \* \* \*
- (3) \* \* \*
- (4) \* \* \*
- (5) \* \* \*

The submittal by the Permittee does require ~~the a~~ certification ~~by that~~ **meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official"** as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

B.10 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(1),(3) and (13)][326 IAC 2-7-6(1) and (6)]  
[326 IAC 1-6-3]

---

~~(a) If required by specific condition(s) in Section D of this permit, the Permittee shall maintain and implement Preventive Maintenance Plans (PMPs) including the following information on each facility:~~

**(a) A Preventive Maintenance Plan meets the requirements of 326 IAC 1-6-3 if it includes, at a minimum:**

- (1) Identification of the individual(s) responsible for inspecting, maintaining, and repairing emission control devices;
- (2) A description of the items or conditions that will be inspected and the inspection schedule for said items or conditions; and
- (3) Identification and quantification of the replacement parts that will be maintained in inventory for quick replacement.

**The Permittee shall implement the PMPs.**

**(b) If required by specific condition(s) in Section D of this permit where no PMP was previously required, the Permittee shall prepare and maintain Preventive Maintenance Plans (PMPs) no later than ninety (90) days after issuance of this permit or ninety (90) days after initial start-up, whichever is later, including the following information on each facility:**

- (1) Identification of the individual(s) responsible for inspecting, maintaining, and repairing emission control devices;**
- (2) A description of the items or conditions that will be inspected and the inspection schedule for said items or conditions; and**
- (3) Identification and quantification of the replacement parts that will be maintained in inventory for quick replacement.**

**If, due to circumstances beyond the Permittee's control, the PMPs cannot be prepared and maintained within the above time frame, the Permittee may extend the date an additional ninety (90) days provided the Permittee notifies:**

**Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251**

**The PMP extension notification does not require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).**

**The Permittee shall implement the PMPs.**

- (c) A copy of the PMPs shall be submitted to IDEM, OAQ upon request and within a reasonable time, and shall be subject to review and approval by IDEM, OAQ. IDEM, OAQ may require the Permittee to revise its PMPs whenever lack of proper maintenance causes or is the primary contributor to an exceedance of any limitation on emissions or potential to emit. The PMPs **and their submittal** do not require ~~the a~~ certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the a~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).
- (ed) To the extent the Permittee is required by 40 CFR Part 60/63 to have an Operation Maintenance, and Monitoring (OMM) Plan for a unit, such Plan is deemed to satisfy the PMP requirements of 326 IAC 1-6-3 for that unit.

B.11 Emergency Provisions [326 IAC 2-7-16]

---

- (a) \* \* \*
- (b) An emergency, as defined in 326 IAC 2-7-1(12), constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with a technology-based emission limitation if the affirmative defense of an emergency is demonstrated through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that describe the following:
  - (1) \* \* \*
  - (2) \* \* \*
  - (3) \* \* \*
  - (4) For each emergency lasting one (1) hour or more, the Permittee notified IDEM, OAQ within four (4) daytime business hours after the beginning of the emergency, or after the emergency was discovered or reasonably should have been discovered;  
  
Telephone Number: 1-800-451-6027 (ask for Office of Air Quality, Compliance ~~Section~~ **and Enforcement Branch**), or  
Telephone Number: 317-233-0178 (ask for Compliance ~~Section~~ **and Enforcement Branch**)  
Facsimile Number: 317-233-6865
  - (5) For each emergency lasting one (1) hour or more, the Permittee submitted the attached Emergency Occurrence Report Form or its equivalent, either by mail or facsimile to:  
  
\* \* \*  
  
The notification which shall be submitted by the Permittee does not require ~~the a~~ certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the a~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).
  - (6) \* \* \*

\* \* \*

~~B.15 Deviations from Permit Requirements and Conditions [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)(ii)]~~

- ~~(a) Deviations from any permit requirements (for emergencies see Section B – Emergency Provisions), the probable cause of such deviations, and any response steps or preventive measures taken shall be reported to:~~

~~Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2254~~

~~using the attached Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report, or its equivalent. A deviation required to be reported pursuant to an applicable requirement that exists independent of this permit, shall be reported according to the schedule stated in the applicable requirement and does not need to be included in this report.~~

~~The Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report does require the certification by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).~~

- ~~(b) A deviation is an exceedance of a permit limitation or a failure to comply with a requirement of the permit.~~

~~B.4615 Permit Modification, Reopening, Revocation and Reissuance, or Termination  
[326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(C)][326 IAC 2-7-8(a)][326 IAC 2-7-9]~~

- ~~(a) This permit may be modified, reopened, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a Part 70 Operating Permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or of a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any condition of this permit.  
[326 IAC 2-7-5(6)(C)] The notification by the Permittee does require ~~the a~~ certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the a~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).~~

~~\* \* \*~~

~~B.4716 Permit Renewal [326 IAC 2-7-3][326 IAC 2-7-4][326 IAC 2-7-8(e)]~~

- ~~(a) The application for renewal shall be submitted using the application form or forms prescribed by IDEM, OAQ and shall include the information specified in 326 IAC 2-7-4. Such information shall be included in the application for each emission unit at this source, except those emission units included on the trivial or insignificant activities list contained in 326 IAC 2-7-1(21) and 326 IAC 2-7-1(40). The renewal application does require ~~the a~~ certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the a~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).~~

~~Request for renewal shall be submitted to:~~

~~Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251~~

- ~~(b) \* \* \*~~

- ~~(c) If the Permittee submits a timely and complete application for renewal of this permit, the source's failure to have a permit is not a violation of 326 IAC 2-7 until IDEM, OAQ takes final action on the renewal application, except that this protection shall cease to apply if,~~

subsequent to the completeness determination, the Permittee fails to submit by the deadline specified, **pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-4(a)(2)(D)**, in writing by IDEM, OAQ any additional information identified as being needed to process the application.

**B.1817** Permit Amendment or Modification [326 IAC 2-7-11][326 IAC 2-7-12]

---

(a) \* \* \*

(b) Any application requesting an amendment or modification of this permit shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCM 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

Any such application ~~shall be certified~~ **does require a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by the a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

(c) \* \* \*

**B.1918** Permit Revision Under Economic Incentives and Other Programs [326 IAC 2-7-5(8)]  
[326 IAC 2-7-12(b)(2)]

---

(a) No Part 70 permit revision **or notice** shall be required under any approved economic incentives, marketable Part 70 permits, emissions trading, and other similar programs or processes for changes that are provided for in a Part 70 permit.

(b) Notwithstanding 326 IAC 2-7-12(b)(1) and 326 IAC 2-7-12(c)(1), minor Part 70 permit modification procedures may be used for Part 70 modifications involving the use of economic incentives, marketable Part 70 permits, emissions trading, and other similar approaches to the extent that such minor Part 70 permit modification procedures are explicitly provided for in the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) or in applicable requirements promulgated or approved by the U.S. EPA.

**B.2019** Operational Flexibility [326 IAC 2-7-20][326 IAC 2-7-10.5]

---

(a) \* \* \*

(b) The Permittee may make Section 502(b)(10) of the Clean Air Act changes (this term is defined at 326 IAC 2-7-1(36)) without a permit revision, subject to the constraint of 326 IAC 2-7-20(a). For each such Section 502(b)(10) of the Clean Air Act change, the required written notification shall include the following:

- (1) A brief description of the change within the source;
- (2) The date on which the change will occur;
- (3) Any change in emissions; and
- (4) Any permit term or condition that is no longer applicable as a result of the change.

The notification which shall be submitted is not considered an application form, report or compliance certification. Therefore, the notification by the Permittee does not require thea certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by thea "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

\* \* \*

**B.2420** Source Modification Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-10.5]

---

\* \* \*

**B.2221** Inspection and Entry [326 IAC 2-7-6][IC 13-14-2-2][IC 13-30-3-1][IC 13-17-3-2]

---

\* \* \*

**B.2322** Transfer of Ownership or Operational Control [326 IAC 2-7-11]

---

(a) \* \* \*

(b) Any application requesting a change in the ownership or operational control of the source shall contain a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage and liability between the current and new Permittee. The application shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

~~The~~**Any such** application ~~which shall be submitted by the Permittee~~ does require thea certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by thea "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

(c) \* \* \*

**B.2423** Annual Fee Payment [326 IAC 2-7-19] [326 IAC 2-7-5(7)][326 IAC 2-1.1-7]

---

\* \* \*

**B.2524** Credible Evidence [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)][326 IAC 2-7-6][62 FR 8314] [326 IAC 1-1-6]

---

\* \* \*

SECTION C SOURCE OPERATION CONDITIONS

Entire Source
---------------

Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

**C.2** Opacity [326 IAC 5-1]

---

Pursuant to 326 IAC 5-1-2 (Opacity Limitations), except as provided in **326 IAC 5-1-1 (Applicability)** and 326 IAC 5-1-3 (Temporary Alternative Opacity Limitations), opacity shall meet the following, unless otherwise stated in this permit:

\* \* \*

C.4 Incineration [326 IAC 4-2] [326 IAC 9-1-2]

---

The Permittee shall not operate an incinerator ~~or incinerate any waste or refuse~~ except as provided in 326 IAC 4-2 ~~and 326 IAC 9-1-2~~ **or in this permit. The Permittee shall not operate a refuse incinerator or refuse burning equipment except as provided in 326 IAC 9-1-2 or in this permit.**

\* \* \*

C.7 Asbestos Abatement Projects [326 IAC 14-10] [326 IAC 18] [40 CFR 61, Subpart M]

---

(a) \* \* \*

(b) \* \* \*

(c) \* \* \*

(d) The notice to be submitted shall include the information enumerated in 326 IAC 14-10-3(3).

All required notifications shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

The notice shall include a signed certification from the owner or operator that the information provided in this notification is correct and that only Indiana licensed workers and project supervisors will be used to implement the asbestos removal project. The notifications do not require ~~thea~~ certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~thea~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

(e) \* \* \*

(f) \* \* \*

(g) \* \* \*

Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

C.8 Performance Testing [326 IAC 3-6]

---

(a) All ~~testing shall be performed according to the provisions of 326 IAC 3-6 (Source Sampling Procedures), except as provided elsewhere in this permit, utilizing any applicable procedures and analysis methods specified in 40 CFR 51, 40 CFR 60, 40 CFR 61, 40 CFR 63, 40 CFR 75, or other procedures approved by IDEM, OAQ.~~

**AFor performance testing required by this permit, a test protocol, except as provided elsewhere in this permit, shall be submitted to:**

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

no later than thirty-five (35) days prior to the intended test date. The protocol submitted by the Permittee does not require a certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

(b) The Permittee shall notify IDEM, OAQ of the actual test date at least fourteen (14) days prior to the actual test date. The notification submitted by the Permittee does not require a certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

(c) \* \* \*

\* \* \*

### Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

#### C.9 Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

---

\* \* \*

#### C.10 Compliance Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)][326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

---

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, ~~for all monitoring and record keeping requirements not already legally required, the Permittee shall be implemented within~~ **allowed up to** ninety (90) days ~~from the date of permit issuance or ninety (90) days of initial start-up, whichever is later. If required by Section D, the Permittee shall be responsible for installing any necessary equipment and initiating any required, to begin such monitoring related to that equipment. If due to circumstances beyond its~~ **the Permittee's control, that equipment any monitoring equipment required by this permit cannot be installed and operated within** **no later than** ninety (90) days **after permit issuance or the date of initial startup, whichever is later**, the Permittee may extend the compliance schedule related to the equipment for an additional ninety (90) days provided the Permittee notifies:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

in writing, prior to the end of the initial ninety (90) day compliance schedule, with full justification of the reasons for the inability to meet this date.

The notification which shall be submitted by the Permittee does require ~~the~~ a certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

Unless otherwise specified in the approval for the new emission unit(s), compliance monitoring for new emission units or emission units added through a source modification shall be implemented when operation begins.

#### C.11 ~~Monitoring Methods [326 IAC 3] [40 CFR 60] [40 CFR 63]~~

---

~~Any monitoring or testing required by Section D of this permit shall be performed according to the provisions of 326 IAC 3, 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, 40 CFR 63, or other approved methods as specified in this permit.~~

#### C.1211 Instrument Specifications [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)]

---

\* \* \*

### Corrective Actions and Response Steps [326 IAC 2-7-5][326 IAC 2-7-6]

#### C.4312 Emergency Reduction Plans [326 IAC 1-5-2] [326 IAC 1-5-3]

---

\* \* \*

#### C.4413 Risk Management Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(12)] [40 CFR 68]

---

\* \* \*

#### C.4514 Response to Excursions or Exceedances [326 IAC 2-7-5] [326 IAC 2-7-6]

---

**Upon detecting an excursion where a response step is required by the D Section or an exceedance of a limitation in this permit:**

- (a) ~~Upon detecting an excursion or exceedance, the~~**The** Permittee shall **take reasonable response steps** to restore operation of the emissions unit (including any control device and associated capture system) to its normal or usual manner of operation as expeditiously as practicable in accordance with good air pollution control practices for minimizing **excess** emissions.
- (b) The response shall include minimizing the period of any startup, shutdown or malfunction ~~and taking any necessary corrective actions to restore normal operation and prevent the likely recurrence of the cause of an excursion or exceedance (other than those caused by excused startup or shutdown conditions).~~ **Corrective actions. The response** may include, but ~~are~~**is** not limited to, the following:
- (1) initial inspection and evaluation;
  - (2) recording that operations returned **or are returning** to normal without operator action (such as through response by a computerized distribution control system); or
  - (3) any necessary follow-up actions to return operation to ~~within the indicator range, designated condition, or below the applicable emission limitation~~**normal or standard, as applicable** ~~usual manner of operation.~~
- (c) \* \* \*
- (d) \* \* \*
- (e) The Permittee shall ~~maintain~~**record** the following ~~records~~**reasonable response steps taken**.
- (1) ~~monitoring data;~~
  - (2) ~~monitor performance data, if applicable; and~~
  - (3) ~~corrective actions taken.~~

#### C.4615 Actions Related to Noncompliance Demonstrated by a Stack Test [326 IAC 2-7-5][326 IAC 2-7-6]

---

- (a) When the results of a stack test performed in conformance with Section C - Performance Testing, of this permit exceed the level specified in any condition of this permit, the Permittee shall ~~take appropriate response actions. The Permittee shall~~ submit a description of ~~these~~**its** response actions to IDEM, OAQ, ~~within thirty (30)~~**no later than seventy-five (75) days of receipt after the date** of the test results. ~~The Permittee shall take appropriate action to minimize excess emissions from the affected facility while the response actions are being implemented.~~

- (b) A retest to demonstrate compliance shall be performed ~~within~~ **no later than** one hundred ~~twenty (120)~~ **eighty (180)** days of receipt of ~~after~~ the ~~original~~ **date of the test results**. Should the Permittee demonstrate to IDEM, OAQ that retesting in one hundred ~~twenty (120)~~ **eighty (180)** days is not practicable, IDEM, OAQ may extend the retesting deadline.
- (c) IDEM, OAQ reserves the authority to take any actions allowed under law in response to noncompliant stack tests.

The response action documents submitted pursuant to this condition do require ~~the a~~ certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the a~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]

C.4716 Emission Statement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)(iii)][326 IAC 2-7-5(7)][326 IAC 2-7-19(c)][326 IAC 2-6]

- (a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6-3(a)(1), the Permittee shall submit by July 1 of each year an emission statement covering the previous calendar year. The emission statement shall contain, at a minimum, the information specified in 326 IAC 2-6-4(c) and shall meet the following requirements:
  - (1) Indicate estimated actual emissions of all pollutants listed in 326 IAC 2-6-4(a);
  - (2) Indicate estimated actual emissions of regulated pollutants as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1 (32) ("Regulated pollutant, which is used only for purposes of Section 19 of this rule") from the source, for purpose of fee assessment.

The statement must be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Technical Support and Modeling Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-50 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

The emission statement does require ~~the a~~ certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the a~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1-(34).

- ~~(b) The emission statement required by this permit shall be considered timely if the date postmarked on the envelope or certified mail receipt, or affixed by the shipper on the private shipping receipt, is on or before the date it is due. If the document is submitted by any other means, it shall be considered timely if received by IDEM, OAQ on or before the date it is due.~~

C.4817 General Record Keeping Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6] [326 IAC 2-2][326 IAC 2-3]

- (a) \* \* \*
- (b) Unless otherwise specified in this permit, **for** all record keeping requirements not already legally required, **the Permittee** shall be ~~implemented within~~ **allowed up to** ninety (90) days **from the date** of permit issuance or ~~ninety (90) days~~ **the date** of initial start-up, whichever is later, **to begin such record keeping**.
- (c) \* \* \*
- (d) \* \* \*

C.4918 General Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]  
[326 IAC 2-2][326 IAC 2-3]

---

(a) The Permittee shall submit the attached Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report or its equivalent. Any deviation from permit requirements, the date(s) of each deviation, the cause of the deviation, and the response steps taken must be reported: **except that a deviation required to be reported pursuant to an applicable requirement that exists independent of this permit, shall be reported according to the schedule stated in the applicable requirement and does not need to be included in this report.** This report shall be submitted ~~with~~ **not later than** thirty (30) days ~~of~~ **after** the end of the reporting period. The Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report shall include ~~the~~ **a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34). **A deviation is an exceedance of a permit limitation or a failure to comply with a requirement of the permit.**

(b) ~~The report required in (a) of this condition and reports required by conditions in Section D of this permit shall be submitted to:~~ **The address for report submittal is:**

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

(c) \* \* \*

~~(d) Unless otherwise specified in this permit, all reports required in Section D of this permit shall be submitted within thirty (30) days of the end of the reporting period. All reports do require the certification by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).~~

~~(ed)~~ \* \* \*

~~(fe)~~ \* \* \*

~~(gf)~~ The report for project at an existing emissions unit shall be submitted ~~with~~ **no later than** sixty (60) days after the end of the year and contain the following:

(1) \* \* \*

(2) \* \* \*

(3) \* \* \*

(4) Any other information that the Permittee ~~deems fit~~ **wishes** to include in this report **such as an explanation as to why the emissions differ from the preconstruction projection.**

Reports required in this part shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

~~(hg)~~ \* \* \*

## Stratospheric Ozone Protection

### C.2019 Compliance with 40 CFR 82 and 326 IAC 22-1

---

Pursuant to 40 CFR 82 (Protection of Stratospheric Ozone), Subpart F, except as provided for motor vehicle air conditioners in Subpart B, the Permittee shall comply with ~~the~~**applicable** standards for recycling and emissions reduction:

- ~~(a) Persons opening appliances for maintenance, service, repair, or disposal must comply with the required practices pursuant to 40 CFR 82.156.~~
- ~~(b) Equipment used during the maintenance, service, repair, or disposal of appliances must comply with the standards for recycling and recovery equipment pursuant to 40 CFR 82.158.~~
- ~~(c) Persons performing maintenance, service, repair, or disposal of appliances must be certified by an approved technician certification program pursuant to 40 CFR 82.161.~~

### Change No. 2:

The following changes have been made to Section D of the permit:

- (a) For clarity, IDEM, OAQ has changed references to the general conditions such as "in accordance with Section B", "in accordance with Section C", or other similar language to "Section C...contains the Permittee's obligations with regard to the records required by this condition.
- (b) IDEM, OAQ has decided that the phrases "no later than" and "not later than" are clearer than "within" in relation to the end of a timeline. Therefore, all references to timelines have been revised to "no later than" or "not later than".
- (c) The word "status" has been added to the record keeping requirements and reporting requirements. The Permittee has the obligation to document the compliance status. The wording has been revised to properly reflect this.
- (d) 326 IAC 2-7 requires that "a responsible official" perform certain actions. 326 IAC 2-7-1(34) allows for multiple people to meet the definition of "responsible official." Therefore, IDEM, OAQ is revising all instances of "the responsible official" to read "a responsible official".
- (e) IDEM, OAQ has decided to clarify what rule requirements a certification needs to meet.
- (f) IDEM, OAQ has included the replacement of an instrument as an acceptable action in the parametric monitoring conditions.
- (g) IDEM, OAQ has decided to clarify Section D - Testing Requirements.

The permit has been revised as follows:

#### D.1.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

---

~~A Preventive Maintenance Plan, in accordance with Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan, of this permit,~~ is required for this facility. **Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.**

#### D.2.4 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

---

A Preventive Maintenance Plan, ~~in accordance with Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan, of this permit,~~ is required for the four (4) electric induction furnaces, identified as IF1 through IF4, three (3) molding, pouring and cooling lines, and one (1) shakeout operation, identified as CCS, and the control device for the shakeout operation. **Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.**

#### D.2.6 Visible Emissions Notations

---

\* \* \*

- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition.** Failure to take response steps ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

#### D.2.7 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

---

The Permittee shall record the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC2) used in conjunction with the shakeout process (CCS), at least once per day when the shakeout process is in operation when venting to the atmosphere. When, for any one (1) reading, the pressure drop across the baghouse is outside the normal range of 1.0 and 5.0 inches of water or a range established during the latest stack test, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition.** A pressure reading that is outside the above mentioned range is not a deviation from this permit. Failure to take response steps ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

The instrument used for determining the pressure shall comply with Section C - Instrument Specifications, of this permit, shall be subject to approval by IDEM, OAQ, and shall be calibrated **or replaced** at least once every six (6) months.

#### D.2.9 Record Keeping Requirements

---

- (a) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.2.6, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the three (3) electric induction furnaces, identified as IF1 through IF3, three (3) molding, pouring and cooling lines, and one (1) shakeout operation, identified as CCS, stack exhausts once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the furnaces did not operate that day).
- (b) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.2.7, the Permittee shall maintain records once per day of the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC2) used in conjunction with the shakeout process (CCS). The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a pressure drop reading is not taken and the reason for the lack of a pressure drop reading (e.g., the shakeout did not operate that day).
- (c) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.2.2, the Permittee shall maintain monthly records of the:
- (1) throughput of metal at the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line;
  - (2) throughput of metal at the one (1) disamatic molding/pouring line; and
  - (3) total iron and steel throughput at the four (4) electric induction furnaces, IF1

- through IF4.
- (d) ~~All records shall be maintained in accordance with~~ Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required to be maintained by this condition,** ~~of this permit.~~

#### D.2.10 Reporting Requirements

---

A quarterly summary of the information to document compliance with Conditions D.2.2(a)(1), (b)(1) and (c)(1) shall be submitted ~~to the address listed in Section C - General Reporting Requirements, of this permit,~~ using the reporting forms located at the end of this permit, or their equivalent, ~~with~~ **not later than** thirty (30) days after the end of the quarter being reported. **Section C - General Reporting contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reporting required by this condition.** The report submitted by the Permittee does require the a certification **that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1)** by ~~the a~~ "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

#### D.3.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

---

A Preventive Maintenance Plan, ~~in accordance with Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan, of this permit,~~ is required for the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, two (2) dual wheel grinders, identified as GR3 and GR4, and their control devices. **Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.**

#### D.3.5 Visible Emissions Notations

---

\* \* \*

- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition.** Failure to take response steps ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

#### D.3.6 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

---

The Permittee shall record the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC6) used in conjunction with the seven (7) pedestal grinders (GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8 and GR9) and two (2) dual wheel grinders (GR3 and GR4), at least once per day when the grinding is in operation. When, for any one (1) reading, the pressure drop across the baghouse is outside the normal range of 3.0 and 7.0 inches of water or a range established during the latest stack test, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition.** A pressure reading that is outside the above mentioned range is not a deviation from this permit. Failure to take response steps ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

The instrument used for determining the pressure shall comply with Section C - Instrument Specifications, of this permit, shall be subject to approval by IDEM, OAQ, and shall be calibrated **or replaced** at least once every six (6) months.

#### D.3.8 Record Keeping Requirements

---

- (a) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.3.5, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the seven (7) pedestal wheel grinders, identified as GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, and GR9, two (2) dual wheel grinders, identified as GR3 and GR4, stack exhaust once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the grinders did not operate that day).

- (b) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.3.6, the Permittee shall maintain records once per day of the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC6) used in conjunction with the seven (7) pedestal grinders (GR1, GR2, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8 and GR9) and two (2) dual wheel grinders (GR3 and GR4). The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a pressure drop reading is not taken and the reason for the lack of a pressure drop reading (e.g., the grinders did not operate that day).
- (c) ~~All records shall be maintained in accordance with Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements,~~ of this permit **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required by this condition.**

D.4.4 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

~~A Preventive Maintenance Plan, in accordance with Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan, of this permit,~~ is required for these facilities and any control devices. **Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.**

D.4.5 Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1),(6)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

On or before May 3, 2010, in order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.4.1(a) and D.4.2(a), the Permittee shall perform PM and PM<sub>10</sub> testing for the mold sand handling operations (MSH), exhausting to baghouse DC3, utilizing methods as approved by the Commissioner. PM<sub>10</sub> includes filterable and condensable PM<sub>10</sub>. Testing shall be conducted in accordance with **the provisions of 326 IAC 3-6 (Source Sampling Procedures)**. Section C - Performance Testing **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the performance testing required by this condition.**

D.4.7 Visible Emissions Notations [40 CFR 64]

\* \* \*

- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition.** Failure to take response steps ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

D.4.8 Baghouse Parametric Monitoring [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)] [40 CFR 64]

The Permittee shall record the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC3) used in conjunction with the mold sand handling operations (MSH), at least once per day when the when the sand handling is in operation. When, for any one (1) reading, the pressure drop across the baghouse is outside the normal range of 3.0 and 7.2 inches of water or a range established during the latest stack test, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition.** A pressure reading that is outside the above mentioned range is not a deviation from this permit. Failure to take response steps ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

The instrument used for determining the pressure shall comply with Section C - Instrument Specifications, of this permit, shall be subject to approval by IDEM, OAQ, and shall be calibrated **or replaced** at least once every six (6) months.

D.4.11 Record Keeping Requirements

- (a) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.4.2(b), the Permittee shall maintain records of the quantity of sand processed each month by the one (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South, and one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20.

- (b) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.4.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of the catalyst and resin usage at each of the two (2) isocure core machines, identified as ICM-L10 and ICM-L20, for each month.
- (c) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.4.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of the VOC content of binders used at each of the isocure core machines each month.
- (d) Pursuant to Significant Permit Modification 169-23221-00019, issued on November 22, 2006, the Permittee shall calculate and maintain a record of the annual emissions from the one (1) scrap handling process, identified as process SI; one (1) melting and casting process, including CP, IF1, IF2, IF3, IF-4, LH1, LH2, LH3, LH4, and all of operation MP; one (1) shakeout operation, identified as operation CCS; one (1) cleaning and finishing process, including CCL1, CCL2, CCL3, GR1, GR2, GR3, GR4, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, GR9, and HT1; one (1) sand handling process, including MSH, CSH-North, and SSH-North; one (1) core baking oven, identified as CM Oven; ten (10) shell core machines, identified as SCM; one (1) air set core machine, identified as ACM; and the inoculation operations, in tons per year on a calendar year basis, for a period of five (5) years following resumption of regular operations after the installation of L-20.
- (e) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.4.7, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the mold sand handling (MSH), stack exhaust once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the mold sand handling did not operate that day).
- (f) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.4.8, the Permittee shall maintain records once per day of the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC3) used in conjunction with the mold sand handling (MSH). The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a pressure drop reading is not taken and the reason for the lack of a pressure drop reading (e.g., the mold sand handling did not operate that day).
- (g) To document **the compliance status** with Condition D.4.9, the Permittee shall maintain records of the results of the inspections required under Condition D.4.9.
- (h) ~~All records shall be maintained in accordance with Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements,~~ of this permit **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required by this condition.**

#### D.4.12 Reporting Requirements

---

A quarterly summary of the information to document the compliance with Conditions D.4.2(b) and D.4.3 shall be submitted ~~to the address listed in Section C - General Reporting Requirements, of this permit,~~ using the reporting forms located at the end of this permit, or their equivalent, ~~within~~ **not later than thirty (30) days after the end of the quarter being reported. Section C - General Reporting contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reporting required by this condition.** The report submitted by the Permittee does require ~~the~~ **a certification that meets the requirements of 326 IAC 2-7-6(1) by the a "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).**

#### D.5.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

---

A Preventive Maintenance Plan, ~~in accordance with Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan, of this permit,~~ is required for this facility. **Section B - Preventative Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventative maintenance plan required by this condition.**

### D.5.3 Visible Emissions Notations

---

\* \* \*

- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response steps. ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this permit.** Failure to take response steps ~~in accordance with Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances~~ shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

### D.5.4 Record Keeping Requirements

---

- (a) To document ~~the~~ compliance **status** with Condition D.5.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the inoculation stack exhausts once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the inoculation did not operate that day).
- (b) ~~All records shall be maintained in accordance with Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements,~~ of this permit **contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the records required by this condition.**

### Change No. 3

The following changes have been made to the forms at the end of the permit:

- (a) IDEM, OAQ has decided to remove the last sentence dealing with the need for certification from the forms because the Conditions requiring the forms already address this issue.
- (b) The phrase "of this permit" has been added to the paragraph of the Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report to match the underlying rule.

The permit has been revised as follows:

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251  
Phone: (317) 233-0178  
Fax: (317) 233-6865

PART 70 OPERATING PERMIT  
EMERGENCY OCCURRENCE REPORT

\* \* \*

Form Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title / Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

A certification is not required for this report.

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH

Part 70 Quarterly Report

\* \* \*

- No deviation occurred in this quarter.
- Deviation/s occurred in this quarter.  
Deviation has been reported on:

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title / Position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

~~Attach a signed certification to complete this report.~~

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH  
PART 70 OPERATING PERMIT  
QUARTERLY DEVIATION AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING REPORT

Source Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
Source Address: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 345, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
Part 70 Permit No.: T 169-23344-00019

Months: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Page 1 of 2

This report shall be submitted quarterly based on a calendar year. Any deviation from the requirements **of this permit**, the date(s) of each deviation, the probable cause of the deviation, and the response steps taken must be reported. A deviation required to be reported pursuant to an applicable requirement that exists independent of the permit, shall be reported according to the schedule stated in the applicable requirement and does not need to be included in this report. Additional pages may be attached if necessary. If no deviations occurred, please specify in the box marked "No deviations occurred this reporting period".

\* \* \*

Form Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title / Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

~~Attach a signed certification to complete this report.~~

**Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Office of Air Quality**

**Technical Support Document (TSD) for a Part 70 Significant Source  
Modification and Significant Permit Modification**

**Source Description and Location**

Source Name:	Manchester Metals, LLC
Source Location:	205 Wabash Rd, North Manchester, Indiana 46962
County: Wabash	
SIC Code:	3321, 3325
Operation Permit Renewal No.:	T169-23344-00019
Operation Permit Issuance Date:	September 26, 2007
Significant Source Modification No.:	169-28742-00019
Significant Permit Modification No.:	169-28847-00019
Permit Reviewer:	Jean Boling

**Existing Approvals**

The source was issued Part 70 Operating Permit Renewal No. T169-23344-00019 on September 26, 2007. There have been no other approvals issued to this source since the issuance of this permit.

**County Attainment Status**

The source is located in Wabash County.

Pollutant	Designation
SO <sub>2</sub>	Better than national standards.
CO	Unclassifiable or attainment effective November 15, 1990.
O <sub>3</sub>	Unclassifiable or attainment effective June 15, 2004, for the 8-hour ozone standard. <sup>1</sup>
PM <sub>10</sub>	Unclassifiable effective November 15, 1990.
NO <sub>2</sub>	Cannot be classified or better than national standards.
Pb Not	designated.
<sup>1</sup> Unclassifiable or attainment effective October 18, 2000, for the 1-hour ozone standard which was revoked effective June 15, 2005. Unclassifiable or attainment effective April 5, 2005, for PM <sub>2.5</sub> .	

(a) Ozone Standards

- (1) On October 25, 2006, the Indiana Air Pollution Control Board finalized a rule revision to 326 IAC 1-4-1 revoking the one-hour ozone standard in Indiana.
- (2) On September 6, 2007, the Indiana Air Pollution Control Board finalized a temporary emergency rule to re-designate Allen, Clark, Elkhart, Floyd, LaPorte, and St. Joseph as attainment for the 8-hour ozone standard.

- (3) On November 9, 2007, the Indiana Air Pollution Control Board finalized a temporary emergency rule to re-designate Boone, Clark, Elkhart, Floyd, LaPorte, Hamilton, Hancock, Hendricks, Johnson, Madison, Marion, Morgan, Shelby, and St. Joseph as attainment for the 8-hour ozone standard.
- (4) Volatile organic compounds (VOC) and Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) are regulated under the Clean Air Act (CAA) for the purposes of attaining and maintaining the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for ozone. Therefore, VOC and NOx emissions are considered when evaluating the rule applicability relating to ozone. Wabash County has been designated as attainment or unclassifiable for ozone. Therefore, VOC and NOx emissions were reviewed pursuant to the requirements for Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), 326 IAC 2-2.

(b) PM2.5

Wabash County has been classified as attainment for PM2.5. On May 8, 2008 U.S. EPA promulgated the requirements for Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) for PM2.5 emissions, and the effective date of these rules was July 15, 2008.

(c) Other Criteria Pollutants

Wabash County has been classified as attainment or unclassifiable in Indiana for all other regulated air pollutants. Therefore, these emissions were reviewed pursuant to the requirements for Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), 326 IAC 2-2.

- (d) Since this source is classified as a secondary metal production plant, it is considered one of the twenty-eight (28) listed source categories, as specified in 326 IAC 2-2-1(gg)(1).

(e) Fugitive Emissions

Since this type of operation is in one of the twenty-eight (28) listed source categories under 326 IAC 2-2 or 326 IAC 2-3, fugitive emissions are counted toward the determination of PSD and Emission Offset applicability.

<b>Source Status</b>
----------------------

The table below summarizes the potential to emit of the entire source, prior to the proposed modification, after consideration of all enforceable limits established in the effective permits:

Pollutant	Potential to Emit (ton/yr)
PM 607	
PM <sub>10</sub> 317	
SO <sub>2</sub> 0.687	
VOC 148	
CO 201	
NO <sub>x</sub> 21.8	

- (a) This existing source is a major stationary source, under PSD (326 IAC 2-2), because a regulated pollutant is emitted at a rate of 100 tons per year or more, and it is one of the twenty-eight (28) listed source categories, as specified in 326 IAC 2-2-1(gg)(1).
- (b) These emissions are based upon Part 70 Operating Permit Renewal No. T169-23344-00019 issued on September 26, 2007.

The table below summarizes the potential to emit HAPs for the entire source, prior to the proposed modification, after consideration of all enforceable limits established in the effective permits:

HAPs	Emissions (ton/yr)
Chromium 0.136	
Cobalt 0.011	
Nickel 0.239	
Arsenic 0.047	
Cadmium 0.022	
Selenium 0.004	
Lead 1.33	
Manganese 0.739	
Benzene 6.75	
Dichlorobenzene <	0.001
Formaldehyde 2.29	
Hexane 0.090	
Toluene 1.96	
MDI 4.03	
Methanol 0.058	
Phenol 3.18	
Acrolein 0.042	
Hydrogen Cyanide	6.12
Xylenes 0.660	
Naphthalene 0.044	
Total Aromatic Amines	1.43
Total C2 and C5 Aldehydes	0.500
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.9</b>

This existing source is not a major source of HAPs, as defined in 40 CFR 63.2, because HAPs emissions are less than ten (10) tons per year for any single HAP and less than twenty-five (25) tons per year of a combination of HAPs. Therefore, this source is an area source under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (CAA).

**Actual Emissions**

The following table shows the actual emissions from the source. This information reflects the 2008 OAQ emission data.

Pollutant	Actual Emissions (ton/yr)
PM 31	
PM <sub>10</sub> 31	
SO <sub>2</sub> 0	
VOC 7	
CO 1	
NO <sub>x</sub> 2	
HAP (Lead)	0.04
Total HAPs	not reported

### Description of Proposed Modification

The Office of Air Quality (OAQ) has reviewed a modification application, submitted by Manchester Metals, LLC on December 11, 2009, relating to the replacement of three isocure core machines with one isocure core machine.

The following is a list of the existing emission units to be removed:

One (1) isocure core making operation, identified as ICM-1, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting through stack S8, including the following (the existing fume scrubber and stack S8 will be used to control catalyst emissions from the new unit):

- (a) Two (2) isocure core machines, constructed in 1980, identified as ICM-1a and ICM-1b, maximum capacity: 1.0 ton of sand per hour, 30 pounds of resin per hour, and 3 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour, each.
- (b) One (1) isocure core machine, constructed in 2005, identified as ICM-1c, maximum capacity: 0.75 tons of sand per hour, 22.5 pounds of isocure per hour, and 2.25 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour.

The following is a description of the new emission unit to be constructed:

One (1) isocure core machine, approved in 2010 for construction, identified as ICM-L10, maximum capacity: 1.5 ton of sand per hour, 24 pounds of resin per hour, and 2.4 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting through stack S8.

The construction of the new isocure core making machine, identified as ICM-L10, and removal of the three isocure core machines, identified as ICM-1a, ICM-1b and ICM-1c, will not lead to increased utilization, result in debottlenecking or increase the core making or core sand handling capacity of the North isocure core making process.

### Enforcement Issues

There are no pending enforcement actions related to this modification.

### Emission Calculations

See Appendix A of this Technical Support Document for detailed emission calculations.

### Permit Level Determination – Part 70

Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-1.1-1(16), Potential to Emit is defined as “the maximum capacity of a stationary source or emission unit to emit any air pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of a source to emit an air pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation is enforceable by the U. S. EPA, IDEM, or the appropriate local air pollution control agency.”

The following table is used to determine the appropriate permit level under 326 IAC 2-7-10.5. This table reflects the PTE before controls. Control equipment is not considered federally enforceable until it has been required in a federally enforceable permit.

<b>PTE Before Controls of the Modification</b>	
<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Potential To Emit (ton/yr)</b>
PM 7.2	
PM <sub>10</sub> 5.1	
SO <sub>2</sub> 0	
VOC 29.6	
CO 0	
NO <sub>x</sub> 0	

<b>HAPs</b>	<b>Emissions (ton/yr)</b>
Formaldehyde 0.058	
Naphthalene 0.720	
Glycol Ether	5.200
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.978</b>

This source modification is subject to 326 IAC 2-7-10.5(f)(4), significant source modification, because the potential to emit VOC is greater than twenty-five (25) tons per year before control. Additionally, the modification will be incorporated into the Part 70 Operating Permit through a significant permit modification issued pursuant to 326 IAC 2-7-12(d), because a case-by-case determination of an emission limitation is being made.

**Permit Level Determination – PSD or Emission Offset**

The table below summarizes the potential to emit, reflecting all limits, of the emission units. Any control equipment is considered federally enforceable only after issuance of this Part 70 modification, and only to the extent that the effect of the control equipment is made practically enforceable in the permit.

<b>Process / Emission Unit</b>	<b>Potential to Emit (ton/yr)</b>					
	<b>PM</b>	<b>PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub>*</b>	<b>SO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>VOC</b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>
<b>ICM-L10</b>	7.2 5.1		0	24.8	0	0
Total for Modification	7.2	5.1	0	24.8	0	0
PSD Significant Levels	25 15		N/A	40	N/A	N/A

\*Even if all PM<sub>10</sub> in PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions are less than 10 tons per year, the future significant level for PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

This modification to an existing major stationary source is not major because the emissions increase is less than the PSD significant levels. Therefore, pursuant to 326 IAC 2-2, the PSD requirements do not apply.

### Federal Rule Applicability Determination

The following federal rules are applicable to the source due to this modification:

#### **NSPS**

- (a) There are no New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) (326 IAC 12 and 40 CFR Part 60) applicable to the source due to this modification.

#### **NESHAPS**

- (b) This source is subject to the requirements of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Category: Iron and Steel Foundries (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ); because this rule applies to iron and steel foundry area sources. Since the potential to emit of any single HAP is less than ten (10) tons per year and the potential to emit of any combination of HAPs is limited to less than twenty-five (25) tons per year, Manchester Metals, LLC is an area source of hazardous air pollutant emissions.

The affected facilities are subject to the following sections of 326 IAC 20 and 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ.

- (1) 40 CFR 63.10880 (a), (b)(1), (c), (f)
- (2) 40 CFR 63.10881 (a)(1)
- (3) 40 CFR 63.10885 (a)(1), (a)(2)(i)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.10890 (a), (b), (c)(1), (d), (e), (f), (i)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.10895 (c), (e)
- (6) 40 CFR 63.10896
- (7) 40 CFR 63.10897 (a)(1), (d), (e), (f), (g)
- (8) 40 CFR 63.10899
- (9) 40 CFR 63.10905
- (10) 40 CFR 63.10906

The provisions of 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions, which are incorporated as 326 IAC 20-1, apply to the source described in this section except when otherwise specified in 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZZ.

#### **CAM**

- (c) Pursuant to 40 CFR 64.2, Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM) is applicable to new or modified emission units that involve a pollutant-specific emission unit and meet the following criteria:

- (1) has a potential to emit before controls equal to or greater than the Part 70 major source threshold for the pollutant involved;
- (2) is subject to an emission limitation or standard for that pollutant; and
- (3) uses a control device, as defined in 40 CFR 64.1, to comply with that emission limitation or standard.

The following table is used to identify the applicability of each of the criteria, under 40 CFR 64.1, to each new or modified emission unit involved:

CAM Applicability Analysis							
Emission Unit	Control Device Used	Emission Limitation or Standard (Y/N)	Uncontrolled PTE (ton/yr)	Controlled PTE (ton/yr)	Part 70 Major Source Threshold (ton/yr)	CAM Applicable (Y/N)	Large Unit (Y/N)
One (1) isocure core machine (ICM-L10) - VOC	Fume Scubber	N* <24.8		<24.8	100	N	N

\*In order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 not applicable, there is a usage limit on the catalyst. However, the control device is not needed to comply with that emission limitation.

Based on this evaluation, the requirements of 40 CFR Part 64, CAM are not applicable to the new isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L10, as part of this modification.

**State Rule Applicability Determination**

The following state rules are applicable to the source due to this modification:

**326 IAC 2-2 (Prevention of Significant Deterioration)**

- (a) This modification to an existing major stationary source is not major because the emissions increase is less than the PSD significant levels. Therefore, pursuant to 326 IAC 2-2, the PSD requirements do not apply.
- (b) The particulate matter emissions increase for Significant Source Modification 169-23066-00019 has been determined to be greater than twenty-five (25) tons per year; because PM emissions should have been, but were not, attributed to the core making machines, identified as ICM-1c and ICM-L20. When the PM emissions for this modification were recalculated with PM emissions attributed to these emission units, the potential to emit PM was determined to be greater than the PSD significant level of twenty-five (25) tons per year for PM. Actual PM emissions from the source have never exceeded twenty-five (25) tons per year.

In order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2 not applicable to Significant Source Modification 169-23066-00019, the source has elected to limit the sand throughput to the one (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South, and one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20, to 9,090 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period with compliance determined at the end of each month.

The PM emissions shall not exceed the pound per ton limits below:

Emission Unit	PM Emission Limit (lb/ton)
CSH-South	3.60
ICM-L20	1.10

Compliance with the sand throughput limit combined with the PM pound per ton limits shall limit the PM emissions from the modification to less than twenty-five (25) tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period and render the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2 not applicable.

**326 IAC 2-4.1 (Major Sources of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAP))**

- (c) Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-4.1-1(b)(2), the requirements of 326 IAC 2-4.1-1 do not apply to a major source specifically regulated, or exempt from regulation, by a standard issued pursuant to Section 112(d), 112(h), or 112(j) of the CAA.

**326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes)**

- (e) The particulate emissions from the isocure core machines, identified as ICM-L10 and ICM-L20, shall not exceed 5.38 pounds per hour each, when operating at a process weight rate of 1.5 tons of sand per hour. Since the unrestricted potential to emit PM from each of these machines is 1.65 pounds per hour, the isocure core machines are capable of complying with this rule.

The limitation is based upon the following:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to sixty thousand (60,000) pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67} \quad \text{where} \quad E = \text{rate of emission in pounds per hour and} \\ P = \text{process weight rate in tons per hour.}$$

**326 IAC 8-1-6 (New facilities; General reduction requirements)**

- (f) In order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 (New facilities; General reduction requirements) not applicable, the following conditions shall apply to the isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L10, approved in 2010 for construction:
- (1) The resin usage for the isocure core machine shall not exceed 330,000 pounds of resin per twelve (12) consecutive month period with compliance determined at the end of each month.
  - (2) Total DMEA usage for the isocure process shall not exceed 33,000 pounds of DMEA per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.
  - (3) The VOC emissions (not including catalyst) from the isocure core machine shall not exceed 0.05 pound per pound of resin before controls.

Compliance with these limits will limit the VOC emissions to less than twenty-five (25) tons per year from the isocure core machine and render 326 IAC 8-1-6 not applicable.

<b>Compliance Determination and Monitoring Requirements</b>
---

Permits issued under 326 IAC 2-7 are required to ensure that sources can demonstrate compliance with all applicable state and federal rules on a continuous basis. All state and federal rules contain compliance provisions; however, these provisions do not always fulfill the requirement for a continuous demonstration. When this occurs, IDEM, OAQ, in conjunction with the source, must develop specific conditions to satisfy 326 IAC 2-7-5. As a result, Compliance Determination Requirements are included in the permit. The Compliance Determination Requirements in Section D of the permit are those conditions that are found directly within state and federal rules and the violation of which serves as grounds for enforcement action.

If the Compliance Determination Requirements are not sufficient to demonstrate continuous compliance, they will be supplemented with Compliance Monitoring Requirements, also in Section D of the permit. Unlike Compliance Determination Requirements, failure to meet Compliance Monitoring conditions would serve as a trigger for corrective actions and not grounds for enforcement action. However, a violation in relation to a compliance monitoring condition will arise through a source's failure to take the appropriate corrective actions within a specific time period.

There are no new Compliance Determination or Compliance Monitoring requirements applicable to this modification.

<b>Proposed Changes</b>
-------------------------

The changes listed below have been made to Part 70 Operating Permit Renewal No. T169-23344-00019. Deleted language appears as ~~strikethroughs~~ and new language appears in **bold**:

**IDEM Change No. 1:**

Several of IDEM's branches and sections have been renamed. Therefore, IDEM has updated the addresses listed in the permit. References to "Permit Administration and Development Section" and the "Permits Branch" have been changed to "Permit Administration and Support Section". References to "Asbestos Section", "Compliance Data Section", "Air Compliance Section", and "Compliance Branch" have been changed to "Compliance and Enforcement Branch". The permit has been revised as follows:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
**Permit Administration and Support Section**, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
**Compliance and Enforcement Branch**, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

**IDEM Change No. 2:**

IDEM, OAQ is revising Section B - Emergency Provisions, to remove condition (h) for consistency with in the Emergency Provisions Rule, because the deviation provisions in the Title V rules do not require a source that has already reported an emergency under paragraph (b)(5), emergencies lasting more than one hour, to include the same emergency in the deviation report.

B.11 Emergency Provisions [326 IAC 2-7-16]

---

\*\*\*

~~(h) The Permittee shall include all emergencies in the Quarterly Deviation and Compliance Monitoring Report.~~

**IDEM Change No. 3:**

IDEM has decided to reference 326 IAC 2 in Section B - Source Modification Requirements, rather than specific construction rule.

**B.21 Source Modification Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-10.5]**

---

**A modification, construction, or reconstruction is governed by the requirements of 326 IAC 2.**

- ~~(a) A modification, construction, or reconstruction is governed by the requirements of 326 IAC 2 and 326 IAC 2-7-10.5.~~
- ~~(b) Any modification at an existing major source is governed by the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2.~~

**IDEM Change No. 4:**

The revisions to 326 IAC 4-1-3 (a)(2)(A) and (B) have been SIP approved; therefore, 326 IAC 4-1-3 (a)(2)(A) and (B) are always federally enforceable. The statement at the end of Section C - Open Burning has been removed.

**C.3 Open Burning [326 IAC 4-1] [IC 13-17-9]**

---

The Permittee shall not open burn any material except as provided in 326 IAC 4-1-3, 326 IAC 4-1-4 or 326 IAC 4-1-6. The previous sentence notwithstanding, the Permittee may open burn in accordance with an open burning approval issued by the Commissioner under 326 IAC 4-1-4.1. ~~326 IAC 4-1-3 (a)(2)(A) and (B) are not federally enforceable.~~

**IDEM Change No. 5:**

IDEM has decided not to list the submission date of the ERP because the ERP can be updated without permit change.

**C.13 Emergency Reduction Plans [326 IAC 1-5-2] [326 IAC 1-5-3]**

---

Pursuant to 326 IAC 1-5-2 (Emergency Reduction Plans; Submission):

- (a) The Permittee shall ~~prepare and submit~~ **maintain the most recently submitted** written emergency reduction plans (ERPs) consistent with safe operating procedures ~~on May 23, 2005.~~

\*\*\*

**IDEM Change No. 6:**

IDEM has changed the title of the Asbestos Inspector in Section C - Asbestos Abatement Projects from Accredited Asbestos Inspector to Licensed Asbestos Inspector to be consistent with the title used in 326 IAC 14-10.

**C.7 Asbestos Abatement Projects [326 IAC 14-10] [326 IAC 18] [40 CFR 61, Subpart M]**

---

\*\*\*

- (g) Indiana ~~Accredited~~ **Licensed** Asbestos Inspector  
The Permittee shall comply with 326 IAC 14-10-1(a) that requires the owner or operator, prior to a renovation/demolition, to use an Indiana ~~Accredited~~ **Licensed** Asbestos Inspector to thoroughly inspect the affected portion of the facility for the presence of

asbestos. The requirement to use an Indiana ~~Accredited~~ **Licensed** Asbestos inspector is not federally enforceable.

**IDEM Change No. 7:**

On January 22, 2008 U.S. EPA promulgated a rule to address the remand, by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia on June 25, 2005, of the reasonable possibility provisions of the December 31, 2002 major NSR reform rule. IDEM has agreed, with U.S. EPA, to interpret "reasonable possibility" in 326 IAC 2-2 and 326 IAC 2-3 consistent with the January 22, 2008 U.S. EPA rule. To implement this interpretation, IDEM is revising Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements and Section C - General Reporting Requirements.

C.18 General Record Keeping Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-6] [326 IAC 2-2] [326 IAC 2-3]

\*\*\*

- (b) Unless otherwise specified in this permit, all record keeping requirements not already legally required shall be implemented within ninety (90) days of permit issuance **or ninety (90) days of initial start-up, whichever is later.**
- (c) If there is a **reasonable possibility (as defined in 40 CFR 51.165 (a)(6)(vi)(A), 40 CFR 51.165 (a)(6)(vi)(B), 40 CFR 51.166 (r)(6)(vi)(a), and/or 40 CFR 51.166 (r)(6)(vi)(b))** that a "project" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) affecting an existing emissions other than at a source with Plant-wide Applicability Limitation (PAL), which is not part of a "major modification" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(ee) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(z)) **may result in significant emissions increase** and the Permittee elects to utilize the "projected actual emissions" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(rr) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(mm)), the Permittee shall comply with the following:
  - (1) Before beginning actual construction of the "project" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) at an existing emissions unit, document and maintain the following records:
    - (A) A description of the project.
    - (B) Identification of any emissions unit whose emissions of a regulated new source review pollutant could be affected by the project.
    - (C) A description of the applicability test used to determine that the project is not a major modification for any regulated NSR pollutant, including:
      - (i) Baseline actual emissions;
      - (ii) Projected actual emissions;
      - (iii) Amount of emissions excluded under section 326 IAC 2-2-1(rr)(2)(A)(iii) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(mm)(2)(A)(iii); and
      - (iv) An explanation for why the amount was excluded, and any netting calculations, if applicable.
- (d) **If there is a reasonable possibility (as defined in 40 CFR 51.165 (a)(6)(vi)(A) and/or 40 CFR 51.166 (r)(6)(vi)(a)) that a "project" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) at an existing emissions unit, other than projects at a source with a Plantwide Applicability Limitation (PAL), which is not part of a "major modification" (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(ee) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(z)) may result in**

**significant emissions increase and the Permittee elects to utilize the “projected actual emissions” (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(rr) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(mm)), the Permittee shall comply with following:**

- (21) Monitor the emissions of any regulated NSR pollutant that could increase as a result of the project and that is emitted by any existing emissions unit identified in (1)(B) above; and
- (32) Calculate and maintain a record of the annual emissions, in tons per year on a calendar year basis, for a period of five (5) years following resumption of regular operations after the change, or for a period of ten (10) years following resumption of regular operations after the change if the project increases the design capacity of or the potential to emit that regulated NSR pollutant at the emissions unit.

C.19 General Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)(C)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-2] [326 IAC 2-3]

\*\*\*

- (f) If the Permittee is required to comply with the record keeping provisions of (ed) in Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements for any “project” (as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(qq) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(II)) at an existing emissions unit, and the project meets the following criteria, then the Permittee shall submit a report to IDEM, OAQ:
  - (1) The annual emissions, in tons per year, from the project identified in (c)(1) in Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements exceed the baseline actual emissions, as documented and maintained under Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements (c)(1)(C)(i), by a significant amount, as defined in 326 IAC 2-2-1(xx) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-1(qq)), for that regulated NSR pollutant, and
  - (2) The emissions differ from the preconstruction projection as documented and maintained under Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements (c)(1)(C)(ii).
- (g) The report for project at an existing emissions unit shall be submitted within sixty (60) days after the end of the year and contain the following:
  - (1) The name, address, and telephone number of the major stationary source.
  - (2) The annual emissions calculated in accordance with ~~(e)(2) and (3)~~ **(d)(1) and (2)** in Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements.
  - (3) The emissions calculated under the actual-to-projected actual test stated in 326 IAC 2-2-2(d)(3) and/or 326 IAC 2-3-2(c)(3).
  - (4) Any other information that the Permittee deems fit to include in this report.

Reports required in this part shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

**Modification No. 1:**

Conditions D.2.5(a) and (b) have been removed from the permit. The PM, PM10 and organic HAPs testing requirements for the pouring and cooling operations at the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line were established to demonstrate compliance with conditions D.2.1(c), D.2.2(a)(2) and D.2.3, respectively, because no performance testing for these operations had been conducted in the past. The emissions from the pouring and cooling operations are exhausted inside the building and there is no single location in these operations where representative emissions can be captured for performance testing, so IDEM designed a temporary testing setup to capture representative emissions from these operations. These testing requirements were included in the permit for the purpose of conducting these tests within 180 days after issuance of the Part 70 permit renewal. There are no requirements for testing after conducting the initial performance demonstration and the source successfully demonstrated compliance with the particulate matter and organic HAPs limitations, therefore IDEM has agreed to remove this requirement with the condition that any changes to the resin, binder or equipment configuration that may cause the PM, PM10 or organic HAPs emissions to change must be discussed with IDEM, prior to any changes being made. Subsequent permit conditions have been renumbered accordingly.

**Compliance Determination Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1)][326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

~~D.2.5 Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-7-6(1),(6)] [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]~~

- ~~(a) Within 180 days after issuance of this Part 70 permit renewal, in order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.2.1(c) and D.2.2(a)(2), the Permittee shall perform PM and PM<sub>10</sub> testing for the pouring and cooling operations at the one (1) disaforma molding/pouring line, utilizing methods as approved by the Commissioner. PM<sub>10</sub> includes filterable and condensable PM<sub>10</sub>. Testing shall be conducted in accordance with Section C – Performance Testing.~~
- ~~(b) Within 180 days after issuance of this Part 70 permit renewal, in order to demonstrate compliance with the alternate emission factor in Condition D.2.3, the Permittee shall perform total organic HAPs testing for the pouring, cooling and shakeout operations using shell core sand, utilizing methods as approved by the Commissioner. Testing shall be conducted in accordance with Section C – Performance Testing.~~

**Modification No. 2:**

Sections A.2 and D.4 have been modified to replace the emission unit descriptions for the three isocure core machines, identified as ICM-1a, ICM-1b and ICM-1c, with the emission unit description for the new isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L10. The permit has been revised as follows:

A.2 Emission Units and Pollution Control Equipment Summary [326 IAC 2-7-4(c)(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]

This stationary source consists of the following emission units and pollution control devices:

\*\*\*

- (e) Sand handling, core making and molding making processes consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:

\*\*\*

- (2) The following North isocure core making processes:

\*\*\*

- (B) One (1) isocure core ~~machinemaking operation~~, **approved in 2010 for construction**, identified as ~~ICM-1~~**ICML10**, **maximum capacity: 1.5 ton of sand per hour, 24 pounds of resin per hour, and 2.4 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour**, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting through stack S8, ~~including the following:~~.
- (i) ~~Two (2) isocure core machines, constructed in 1980, identified as ICM-1a and ICM-1b, maximum capacity: 1.0 ton of sand per hour, 30 pounds of resin per hour, and 3 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour, each.~~
- (ii) ~~One (1) isocure core machine, constructed in 2005, identified as ICM-1c, maximum capacity: 0.75 tons of sand per hour, 22.5 pounds of isocure per hour, and 2.25 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour.~~

#### SECTION D.4

#### FACILITY OPERATION CONDITIONS

##### Facility Description [326 IAC 2-7-5(15)]: Sand Handling, Core Making and Mold Making

- (e) Sand handling, core making and molding making processes consisting of the following emission units and pollution control devices:

\*\*\*

- (2) The following North isocure core making processes:

- (A) One (1) core sand handling system, constructed in 1970, identified as CSH-North, with a maximum capacity of 10 tons of sand per hour, consisting of the following:

\*\*\*

- (B) One (1) isocure core ~~machinemaking operation~~, **approved in 2010 for construction**, identified as ~~ICM-1~~**ICML10**, **maximum capacity: 1.5 ton of sand per hour, 24 pounds of resin per hour, and 2.4 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour**, with catalyst emissions controlled by a fume scrubber, exhausting through stack S8, ~~including the following:~~.

(i) ~~Two (2) isocure core machines, constructed in 1980, identified as ICM-1a and ICM-1b, maximum capacity: 1.0 ton of sand per hour, 30 pounds of resin per hour, and 3 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour, each.~~

(ii) ~~One (1) isocure core machine, constructed in 2005, identified as ICM-1c, maximum capacity: 0.75 tons of sand per hour, 22.5 pounds of isocure per hour, and 2.25 pounds of catalyst (Dimethylethylamine) per hour.~~

\*\*\*

**Modification No. 3:**

Condition D.4.1 has been modified to add a 326 IAC 6-3-2 limit to the permit for the two isocure core machines, identified as ICM-L10 and ICM-L20. There are particulate matter emissions from each isocure core machine greater than the exemption threshold limit, 0.551 lbs per hour, therefore both emission units are subject to 326 IAC 6-3-2. The permit has been revised as follows:

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]**

D.4.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

---

\*\*\*

- (f) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the particulate emission rate from the isocure core machines, identified as ICM-L10 and ICM-L20 shall not exceed 5.38 pounds per hour each, when operating at a process weight rate of 1.5 tons of sand per hour for each core machine.**

\*\*\*

**Modification No. 4:**

Condition D.4.2 has been modified to remove the PSD minor limit for resin usage for the two (2) isocure machines, identified as ICM-1a and ICM-1b, and add a PSD minor limit for sand throughput for the one (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South and the one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20. The particulate matter emissions increase for Significant Source Modification 169-23066-00019 has been determined to be greater than twenty-five (25) tons per year; because PM emissions should have been, but were not, attributed to the core making machines, identified as ICM-1c and ICM-L20. When the PM emissions for this modification were recalculated with PM emissions attributed to these emission units, the potential to emit PM was determined to be greater than the PSD significant level of twenty-five (25) tons per year for PM. The permit has been revised as follows:

D.4.2 PSD Minor Limit [326 IAC 2-2]

---

\*\*\*

- ~~(b) Pursuant to T 169-9014-00019, issued on May 14, 2002, and revised by this permit, in order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2 (Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)) not applicable to the 1980 modification, the following conditions apply to the two (2) isocure core machines, identified as ICM-1a and ICM-1b, constructed in 1980:~~
- ~~(1) The resin usage for the total of the two (2) isocure core machines shall be less than 520,000 pounds of resin per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month. Total catalyst (DMEA) usage for the total of the two (2) isocure processes shall be less than 52,000 pounds per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.~~
- ~~(2) The VOC emissions (not including catalyst) from the isocure core machines shall not exceed 0.05 pound per pound of resin.~~

~~This limitation results in a potential to emit less than forty (40) tons of VOC from the 1980 modification.~~

(b) Pursuant to SSM 169-28742-00019, SSM 169-23066-00019, and in order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2 not applicable, the Permittee shall comply with the following:

(1) The sand throughput to the one (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South, and one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20, to 9,090 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period with compliance determined at the end of each month.

(2) The PM emissions shall not exceed the pound per ton limits below:

Emission Unit	PM Emission Limit (lb/ton)
CSH-South	3.60
ICM-L20	1.10

Compliance with the sand throughput limit combined with the PM pound per ton limit restricts the PM emissions from the modification to less than twenty-five (25) tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period and renders the requirements of 326 IAC 2-2 not applicable.

**Modification No. 5:**

Condition D.4.3 has been modified to replace references to the three isocure core machines, identified as ICM-1a, ICM-1b and ICM-1c, with references to the new isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L10. The same usage limits established in order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 not applicable shall apply to the new isocure core machine. The permit has been revised as follows:

**D.4.3 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) [326 IAC 8-1-6]**

(a) ~~Pursuant to Significant Permit Modification 169-21802-00019, issued on February 28, 2006,~~ Pursuant to 169-28742-00019, in order to render the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 (New facilities; General reduction requirements) not applicable, the following conditions shall apply to the ~~two one (21)~~ **one (1) isocure core machines, identified as ICM-1a and ICM-1b, constructed in 1980** **ICM-L10, approved in 2010 for construction:**

(1) The resin usage for ~~each~~ **the** isocure core machine shall not exceed 330,000 pounds of resin per twelve (12) consecutive month period **with compliance determined at the end of each month.** ~~Total DMEA usage for each isocure process shall not exceed 33,000 pounds of DMEA per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.~~

(2) **Total DMEA usage for the isocure process shall not exceed 33,000 pounds of DMEA per twelve (12) consecutive month period, with compliance determined at the end of each month.**

(23) The VOC emissions (not including catalyst) from ~~each~~ of the isocure core machines shall not exceed 0.05 pound per pound of resin before controls.

**Compliance with these limits will limit the potential VOC emissions from the isocure core machine to less than twenty-five (25) tons per twelve (12) consecutive**

**month period and render the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 (New facilities; General reduction requirements) not applicable.** ~~Therefore, the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 (New facilities; General reduction requirements) shall not apply.~~

\*\*\*

**Modification No. 6:**

Condition D.4.4 has been modified to replace the isocure core making operation, identified as ICM-1, with the isocure core making machine, identified as ICM-L10. The permit has been revised as follows:

**D.4.4 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]**

---

A Preventive Maintenance Plan, in accordance with Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan, of this permit, is required for **these facilities and any control devices**. ~~the mold sand handling operations (MSH), the core sand handling operations for the North isocure core making process (CSH-North), the one (1) bucket elevator for shell core sand handling process (SSH-North), the one (1) isocure operation, identified as ICM-1, and the one (1) isocure machine, identified as ICM-L20.~~

**Modification No. 7:**

Condition D.4.6 has been modified to correct condition references in conditions D.4.6(a) and D.4.6(c). The permit has been revised as follows:

**D.4.6 Particulate Control [326 IAC 2-7-6(6)]**

---

(a) In order to demonstrate compliance with Conditions D.4.1(a) and D.4.2(a), the baghouse (DC3) shall be in operation and control emissions from the mold sand handling operations, identified as MSH, at all times when the mold sand handling is in operation.

\*\*\*

(c) In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition D.4.1(d) ~~and D.4.2(b)~~, the filter shall be in place and control emissions from the sand handling operations at the ten (10) shell core machines, identified as SSH-North, at all times when the shell core sand handling is in operation.

\*\*\*

**Modification No. 8:**

Condition D.4.11 has been modified to incorporate the record keeping requirement for the PSD minor limit referred to in Condition 4.2(b) and correct condition and description references in conditions D.4.11(a), D.4.11(a) and D.4.11(c). The permit has been revised as follows:

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirement [326 IAC 2-7-5(3)] [326 IAC 2-7-19]**

**D.4.11 Record Keeping Requirements**

---

(a) **To document compliance with Condition D.4.2(b), the Permittee shall maintain records of the quantity of sand processed each month by the one (1) core sand handling system, identified as CSH-South, and one (1) isocure core machine, identified as ICM-L20.**

- (ab) To document compliance with Condition ~~D.4.2(e)~~ and D.4.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of the catalyst and resin usage at each of the two (2) isocure core machines, identified as ~~ICM-1a and ICM-1b~~, and the one (1) isocure core machine, identified as **ICM-L10 and ICM-L20**, for each month.
- (bc) To document compliance with Condition ~~D.4.2(e)~~ and D.4.3, the Permittee shall maintain records of the VOC content of binders used at each of the isocure **core machines** processes each month.
- (ed) Pursuant to Significant Permit Modification 169-23221-00019, issued on November 22, 2006, the Permittee shall calculate and maintain a record of the annual emissions from the one (1) scrap handling process, identified as process SI; one (1) melting and casting process, including CP, IF1, IF2, IF3, IF-4, LH1, LH2, LH3, LH4, and all of operation MP; one (1) shakeout operation, identified as operation CCS; one (1) cleaning and finishing process, including CCL1, CCL2, CCL3, GR1, GR2, GR3, GR4, GR5, GR6, GR7, GR8, GR9, and HT1; one (1) sand handling process, including MSH, CSH-North, and SSH-North; one (1) core baking oven, identified as CM Oven; ten (10) shell core machines, identified as SCM; one (1) air set core machine, identified as ACM; ~~two (2) isocure core machines, constructed in 1980, identified as ICM-1a and ICM-1b~~; and the inoculation operations, in tons per year on a calendar year basis, for a period of five (5) years following resumption of regular operations after the installation of ~~ICM-1c and L-20~~.
- (de) To document compliance with Condition D.4.7, the Permittee shall maintain records of visible emission notations of the mold sand handling (MSH), stack exhaust once per day. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the mold sand handling did not operate that day).
- (ef) To document compliance with Condition D.4.8, the Permittee shall maintain records once per day of the pressure drop across the baghouse (DC3) used in conjunction with the mold sand handling (MSH). The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a pressure drop reading is not taken and the reason for the lack of a pressure drop reading (e.g., the mold sand handling did not operate that day).
- (fg) To document compliance with Condition D.4.9, the Permittee shall maintain records of the results of the inspections required under Condition D.4.9.
- (gh) All records shall be maintained in accordance with Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements, of this permit.

**Modification No. 9:**

Condition D.4.12 has been modified to correct condition references. The permit has been revised as follows:

**D.4.12 Reporting Requirements**

---

A quarterly summary of the information to document compliance with Conditions D.4.2(**eb**) and D.4.3 shall be submitted to the address listed in Section C - General Reporting Requirements, of this permit, using the reporting forms located at the end of this permit, or their equivalent, within thirty (30) days after the end of the quarter being reported. The report submitted by the Permittee does require the certification by the "responsible official" as defined by 326 IAC 2-7-1(34).

**Modification No. 10:**

The quarterly reporting forms for the two (2) isocure core machines, ICM-1a and ICM-1b, for total resin and catalyst (DMEA) usage, for the one (1) isocure core machine, ICM-1a, for resin and catalyst (DMEA) usage and for the one (1) isocure core machine, ICM-1b, for resin and catalyst (DMEA) usage have been removed from the permit. Quarterly reporting forms for the one (1) core sand handling system, CSH-South, for sand throughput, for the one (1) isocure core machine, ICM-L20, for sand throughput and for the one (1) isocure core machine, ICM-L10, for resin and catalyst (DMEA) usage have been added to the permit.

<b>Conclusion and Recommendation</b>
--------------------------------------

The construction and operation of this proposed modification shall be subject to the conditions of the attached proposed Part 70 Significant Source Modification No. 169-28742-00019 and Significant Permit Modification No. 169-28847-00019, respectively. The staff recommends to the Commissioner that this Part 70 Significant Source Modification and Significant Permit Modification be approved.

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations  
Isocure Core Machines  
PM and PM10**

**Company Name: Manchester Metals, LLC**  
**Address City IN Zip: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962**  
**Significant Source Modification No.: 169-28742-00019**  
**Significant Permit Modification No.: 169-28847-00019**  
**Reviewer: Jean Boling**  
**Application Date: December 11, 2009**

Emission Unit ID #	Date of Construction	Capacity (tons/hr)	PM Emissions Factor (lbs/ton)	PM <sub>10</sub> Emissions Factor (lbs/ton)	Potential PM Emissions (tons/yr)	Potential PM10 Emissions (tons/yr)
<b>New Unit</b>						
ICM-L10 2010		1.50	1.10	0.77	7.23	5.06
<b>Total PTE for New Unit</b>					<b>7.227</b>	<b>5.059</b>

Emission Unit ID #	Date of Construction	Capacity (tons/hr)	PM Emissions Factor (lbs/ton)	PM <sub>10</sub> Emissions Factor (lbs/ton)	Potential PM Emissions (tons/yr)	Potential PM10 Emissions (tons/yr)
<b>2005 and 2006 Modification</b>						
CM-1c (part of ICM-1)	2005	0.75	1.10	0.77	3.61	2.53
CSH-South	2006	1.50	3.60	0.54	23.65	3.55
ICM-L20 2006		1.50	1.10	0.77	7.23	5.06
<b>Total PTE for 2005 and 2006 Modification</b>					<b>34.493</b>	<b>11.136</b>

**Limits Necessary to render 326 IAC 2-2 (PSD) not applicable:**

Emission Unit ID #	Date of Construction	Maximum Throughput (tons/yr)	Limited Throughput (tons/yr)	PM Emissions Factor (lbs/ton)	PM <sub>10</sub> Emissions Factor (lbs/ton)	Unlimited PM Emissions (tons/yr)	Unlimited PM10 Emissions (tons/yr)	Limited PM Emissions (tons/yr)	Limited PM10 Emissions (tons/yr)
<b>2005 and 2006 Modification</b>									
CM-1c (part of ICM-1)	2005	6570	6570	1.10	0.77	3.61	2.53	3.61	2.53
CSH-South	2006	13140	9090	3.60	0.54	23.65	3.55	16.36	2.45
ICM-L20 2006		13140	9090	1.10	0.77	7.23	5.06	5.00	3.50
<b>Total Limited PTE for 2005 and 2006 Modification</b>						<b>34.493</b>	<b>11.136</b>	<b>24.975</b>	<b>8.483</b>

**Methodology**

The potential to emit from the isocure core making processes were estimated using the AP-42 emission factors in Chapter 12.10, Table 12.10-7 for core making.  
 Potential Emissions (tons/yr) = Throughput (tons/hr) x Emission Factor (lbs/ton) x 8760 (hrs/yr) x (1 ton/2000 lbs)

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations  
Isocure Core Machines  
VOCs**

Company Name: Manchester Metals, LLC  
 Address City IN Zip: 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
 Significant Source Modification No.: 169-28742-00019  
 Significant Permit Modification No.: 169-28847-00019  
 Reviewer: Jean Boling  
 Application Date: December 11, 2009

**Potential Emissions based on resin and catalyst usage**

Machine	Date of Construction	Capacity (tons cores/hr)	Maximum Resin Content (%)	VOC Emission Factor from Resin Evaporation (lb/ton cores)	Max Catalyst Usage (lb Catalyst/ton cores) The catalyst does not contain HAPs	Potential VOC Emissions from resin evap (tons/yr)	Potential VOC Emissions from Catalyst usage (tons/yr)	Total Potential VOC Emissions (tons/yr)
ICM-L10	2010	1.5	0.8%	1.5	3.00	9.86	19.71	29.6
<b>Total PTE for New Unit</b>						9.9	19.7	29.6

**Limits Necessary to render 326 IAC 8-1-6 (BACT) not applicable:**

Core Machines	Resin usage limit (lbs/yr)	Resin Emission Factor (tons/yr) (lb VOC/lb Resin)	Resin VOC PTE	Catalyst usage limit (lbs/yr)	Catalyst Emission Factor (lb VOC/lb Catalyst)	Catalyst VOC PTE (tons/yr)	VOC PTE (tons/yr)
ICM-L10	255,500	0.09	unlimited	25,550	1.00	12.78	24.8

**Methodology**

Emission factors based on OCMA study.

Conservative estimate of uncontrolled emissions so that no stack test would be necessary to verify emissions.

Potential VOC Emissions from Resin (tons/yr) = Capacity (tons of cores/yr) x Emission Factor (lbs of resin/ton of cores) x 8760 (hrs/yr) / 2000 (lbs/ton)

Potential VOC Emissions from Catalyst (tons/yr) = Capacity (tons of cores/yr) x Maximum Catalyst Usage (lbs of catalyst/ton of cores) x 8760 (hrs/yr) / 2000 (lbs/ton)

Total VOC Emissions (tons/yr) = VOC Emissions from resin (tons/yr) + VOC Emissions from Catalyst (tons/yr)

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations  
Isocure Core Machines  
HAPs**

**Company Name:** Manchester Metals, LLC  
**Address City IN Zip:** 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
**Significant Source Modification No.:** 169-28742-00019  
**Significant Permit Modification No.:** 169-28847-00019  
**Reviewer:** Jean Boling  
**Application Date:** December 11, 2009

Material	Maximum Core Sand Use Rate (lbs/hr)	Part 1 Resin Concentration (%)	Part 1 Resin Fraction (%)	Part 2 Resin Concentration (%)	Part 2 Resin Fraction (%)	Maximum Potential Resin Use (lb/hr)	Maximum Potential Resin Use (lbs/yr)	Weight % MDI (%)	MDI Emissions (lbs/yr)	Weight % Glycol Ethers (%)	Glycol Ethers Emissions (lbs/yr)	Weight % Naphthalene (%)	Naphthalene Emissions (lbs/yr)	Weight % Phenol (%)	Phenol Emissions (lbs/yr)	Weight % Formaldehyde (%)	Formaldehyde Emissions (lbs/yr)	Total HAPS	
Maxicure 820A	3,000	0.8%	55%			13.2	115,632												
Unicure 875B	3,000			0.8%	45%	10.8	94,608	40%	37,843	18%	20,814	2.5%	2,891	8%	9,251	1%	1,156	34,111	
Material and Ingredient Totals (lbs)							210,240		37,843		20,814		2,891		9,251		1,156	71,955	
Portion Reacted During Use (%)								99.99%	37,839					90%	8,326			46,165	
Portion Remaining in Core (%)								0.01%	4	50%	10,407	50%	1,445	10%	925	90%	1,041	13,822	
Portion Evaporated (%)										50%	10,407	50%	1,445			10%	116	11,968	
Potential to Emit (lbs/yr)											10,407		1,445				116	11,968	
Potential to Emit (tons/yr)											5.20		0.72				0.06	5.98	

Note: The isocure catalyst contains no hazardous air pollutants.

**Methodology**  
 Maximum Potential Resin Use (lbs/hr) = Maximum Sand Use Rate (lbs/hr) x Resin Concentration Percentage (%) x Resin Fraction Percentage (%)  
 Maximum Potential Resin Use (lbs/yr) = Maximum Potential Resin Use (lbs/hr) x 8760 (hrs/yr)  
 Single HAP Emissions (lbs/yr) = Maximum Potential Resin Use (lbs/yr) x Weight Percentage Single HAP (%) X Percent Resin Evaporated (%)  
 Single HAP Emissions (tons/yr) = Single HAP Emissions (lbs/yr) / 2000 (lbs/ton)  
 Total HAP Emissions (tons/yr) = Sum of Single HAP Emissions (lbs/yr) for Part 1 Resin and Part 2 Resin

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Pouring - Cooling - Shakeout based on Binder Systems**  
**HAPs**

**Company Name:** Manchester Metals, LLC  
**Address City IN Zip:** 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
**Significant Source Modification No.:** 169-28742-00019  
**Significant Permit Modification No.:** 169-28847-00019  
**Reviewer:** Jean Boling  
**Application Date:** December 11, 2009

Non-metal HAP Emissions from Pouring, Cooling and Shakeout due to ten (10) shell core making machines

Annual Usage of Index Material

Binder System

(lbs/yr)

1051200

shell

Pollutant	Binder System Type Emission Factors => Lbs. of Chemical Released to Air per Lbs. of Index											***	
	Phenolic Nobake (Resin)	Phenolic Urethane (Resin)	Phenolic Hotbox (Resin)	Green Sand (Seacoal)	Core Oil (Core Oil)	Shell (Resin)	Low Nitrogen Furan (Resin)	Med Nitrogen Furan TSA Catalyst (Resin)	Furan Hotbox (Resin)	Alkyd Isocyanate (Resin & Isocyanate)	Sodium Silicate & Ester (Sugar & Ester)	Pollutant Emissions (lbs/yr)	Pollutant Emissions (tons/yr)
Acrolein	0.000005	0.000031	0.000009	0.000002	0.000077	0.000047	0.000028	0.000016	0.000013	0.000088	0.000028	49.406	0.025
Benzene	0.011209	0.005351	0.001002	0.000611	0.002344	0.006667	0.000648	0.004534	0.000537	0.005336	0.001410	7008.350	3.504
Formaldehyde	0.000010	0.000022	0.000006	0.000004	0.000096	0.000035	0.000267	0.000065	0.000009	0.000106	0.000169	36.792	0.018
Hydrogen Cyanide	0.000029	0.001053	0.001184	0.000118	0.000086	0.010526	0.000368	0.000607	0.003474	0.000175	0.000179	11064.931	5.532
M-Xylene	0.000097	0.000439	0.000121	0.000021	0.000239	0.000585	0.002227	0.000243	0.000032	0.002522	0.000094	614.952	0.307
Napthalene	0.000049	0.000022	0.000030	0.000021	0.000048	0.000058	0.000040	0.000040	0.000032	0.000037	0.000005	60.970	0.030
O-Xylene	0.000049	0.000132	0.000030	0.000021	0.000287	0.000117	0.000729	0.000040	0.000032	0.003838	0.000094	122.990	0.061
Phenol	0.000975	0.003904	0.000203	0.000131	0.000057	0.002456	0.000024	0.000101	0.000016	0.000110	0.000273	2581.747	1.291
Toluene	0.000634	0.000833	0.000182	0.000063	0.000478	0.002807	0.000210	0.008826	0.000032	0.001535	0.000282	2950.718	1.475
Total Aromatic Amines	0.000049	0.000351	0.001275	0.000021	0.000096	0.002339	0.000081	0.000364	0.003032	0.000037	0.000094	2458.757	1.229
Total C2 to C5 Aldehydes	0.003070	0.000219	0.000273	0.000063	0.000766	0.000585	0.000243	0.017004	0.000158	0.002156	0.001316	614.952	0.307
Total HAPs	0.016174	0.012355	0.004318	0.001076	0.004574	0.016000	0.004777	0.031842	0.007364	0.015939	0.003943	16819.200	8.410

Non-metal HAP Emissions from Pouring, Cooling and Shakeout due to one (1) air set core machine

Annual Usage of Index Material

Binder System

(lbs/yr)

45640

Isocure

Phenolic Nobake

Pollutant	Binder System Type Emission Factors => Lbs. of Chemical Released to Air per Lbs. of Index											***	
	Phenolic Nobake (Resin)	Phenolic Urethane (Resin)	Phenolic Hotbox (Resin)	Green Sand (Seacoal)	Core Oil (Core Oil)	Shell (Resin)	Low Nitrogen Furan (Resin)	Med Nitrogen Furan TSA Catalyst (Resin)	Furan Hotbox (Resin)	Alkyd Isocyanate (Resin & Isocyanate)	Sodium Silicate & Ester (Sugar & Ester)	Pollutant Emissions (lbs/yr)	Pollutant Emissions (tons/yr)
Acrolein	0.000005	0.000031	0.000009	0.000002	0.000077	0.000047	0.000028	0.000016	0.000013	0.000088	0.000028	0.228	0.000
Benzene	0.011209	0.005351	0.001002	0.000611	0.002344	0.006667	0.000648	0.004534	0.000537	0.005336	0.001410	511.574	0.256
Formaldehyde	0.000010	0.000022	0.000006	0.000004	0.000096	0.000035	0.000267	0.000065	0.000009	0.000106	0.000169	0.456	0.000
Hydrogen Cyanide	0.000029	0.001053	0.001184	0.000118	0.000086	0.010526	0.000368	0.000607	0.003474	0.000175	0.000179	1.324	0.001
M-Xylene	0.000097	0.000439	0.000121	0.000021	0.000239	0.000585	0.002227	0.000243	0.000032	0.002522	0.000094	4.427	0.002
Napthalene	0.000049	0.000022	0.000030	0.000021	0.000048	0.000058	0.000040	0.000040	0.000032	0.000037	0.000005	2.236	0.001
O-Xylene	0.000049	0.000132	0.000030	0.000021	0.000287	0.000117	0.000729	0.000040	0.000032	0.003838	0.000094	2.236	0.001
Phenol	0.000975	0.003904	0.000203	0.000131	0.000057	0.002456	0.000024	0.000101	0.000016	0.000110	0.000273	44.499	0.022
Toluene	0.000634	0.000833	0.000182	0.000063	0.000478	0.002807	0.000210	0.008826	0.000032	0.001535	0.000282	28.936	0.014
Total Aromatic Amines	0.000049	0.000351	0.001275	0.000021	0.000096	0.002339	0.000081	0.000364	0.003032	0.000037	0.000094	2.236	0.001
Total C2 to C5 Aldehydes	0.003070	0.000219	0.000273	0.000063	0.000766	0.000585	0.000243	0.017004	0.000158	0.002156	0.001316	140.114	0.070
Total HAPs	0.016174	0.012355	0.004318	0.001076	0.004574	0.026222	0.004777	0.031842	0.007364	0.015939	0.003943	738.175	0.369

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Pouring - Cooling - Shakeout based on Binder Systems - Continued**  
**HAPs**

**Company Name:** Manchester Metals, LLC  
**Address City IN Zip:** 205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962  
**Significant Source Modification No.:** 169-28742-00019  
**Significant Permit Modification No.:** 169-28847-00019  
**Reviewer:** Jean Boling  
**Application Date:** December 11, 2009

Non-metal HAP Emissions from Pouring, Cooling and Shakeout due to one (1) isocure machine (ICM-L10)

Annual Usage of Index Material (lbs/yr)	Binder System
219000	Isocure Phenolic Urethane

Pollutant	Binder System Type Emission Factors => Lbs. of Chemical Released to Air per Lbs. of Index											***	
	Phenolic Nobake (Resin)	Phenolic Urethane (Resin)	Phenolic Hotbox (Resin)	Green Sand (Seacoal)	Core Oil (Core Oil)	Shell (Resin)	Low Nitrogen Furan (Resin)	Med Nitrogen Furan TSA Catalyst (Resin)	Furan Hotbox (Resin)	Alkyd Isocyanate (Resin & Isocyanate)	Sodium Silicate & Ester (Sugar & Ester)	Pollutant Emissions (lbs/yr)	Pollutant Emissions (tons/yr)
Acrolein	0.000005	0.000031	0.000009	0.000002	0.000077	0.000047	0.000028	0.000016	0.000013	0.000088	0.000028	6.789	0.003
Benzene	0.011209	0.005351	0.001002	0.000611	0.002344	0.006667	0.000648	0.004534	0.000537	0.005336	0.001410	1171.869	0.586
Formaldehyde	0.000010	0.000022	0.000006	0.000004	0.000096	0.000035	0.000267	0.000065	0.000009	0.000106	0.000169	4.818	0.002
Hydrogen Cyanide	0.000029	0.001053	0.001184	0.000118	0.000086	0.010526	0.000368	0.000607	0.003474	0.000175	0.000179	230.607	0.115
M-Xylene	0.000097	0.000439	0.000121	0.000021	0.000239	0.000585	0.002227	0.000243	0.000032	0.002522	0.000094	96.141	0.048
Napthalene	0.000049	0.000022	0.000030	0.000021	0.000048	0.000058	0.000040	0.000040	0.000032	0.000037	0.000005	4.818	0.002
O-Xylene	0.000049	0.000132	0.000030	0.000021	0.000287	0.000117	0.000729	0.000040	0.000032	0.003838	0.000094	28.908	0.014
Phenol	0.000975	0.003904	0.000203	0.000131	0.000057	0.002456	0.000024	0.000101	0.000016	0.000110	0.000273	854.976	0.427
Toluene	0.000634	0.000833	0.000182	0.000063	0.000478	0.002807	0.000210	0.008826	0.000032	0.001535	0.000282	182.427	0.091
Total Aromatic Amines	0.000049	0.000351	0.001275	0.000021	0.000096	0.002339	0.000081	0.000364	0.003032	0.000037	0.000094	76.869	0.038
Total C2 to C5 Aldehydes	0.003070	0.000219	0.000273	0.000063	0.000766	0.000585	0.000243	0.017004	0.000158	0.002156	0.001316	47.961	0.024
Total HAPs	0.016174	0.012355	0.004318	0.001076	0.004574	0.026222	0.004777	0.031842	0.007364	0.015939	0.003943	2705.745	1.353

Non-metal HAP Emissions from Pouring, Cooling and Shakeout due to one (1) isocure core machine (ICM-L20)

Annual Usage of Index Material (lbs/yr)	Binder System
394200	Isocure Phenolic Urethane

Pollutant	Binder System Type Emission Factors => Lbs. of Chemical Released to Air per Lbs. of Index											***	
	Phenolic Nobake (Resin)	Phenolic Urethane (Resin)	Phenolic Hotbox (Resin)	Green Sand (Seacoal)	Core Oil (Core Oil)	Shell (Resin)	Low Nitrogen Furan (Resin)	Med Nitrogen Furan TSA Catalyst (Resin)	Furan Hotbox (Resin)	Alkyd Isocyanate (Resin & Isocyanate)	Sodium Silicate & Ester (Sugar & Ester)	Pollutant Emissions (lbs/yr)	Pollutant Emissions (tons/yr)
Acrolein	0.000005	0.000031	0.000009	0.000002	0.000077	0.000047	0.000028	0.000016	0.000013	0.000088	0.000028	12.220	0.006
Benzene	0.011209	0.005351	0.001002	0.000611	0.002344	0.006667	0.000648	0.004534	0.000537	0.005336	0.001410	2109.364	1.055
Formaldehyde	0.000010	0.000022	0.000006	0.000004	0.000096	0.000035	0.000267	0.000065	0.000009	0.000106	0.000169	8.672	0.004
Hydrogen Cyanide	0.000029	0.001053	0.001184	0.000118	0.000086	0.010526	0.000368	0.000607	0.003474	0.000175	0.000179	415.093	0.208
M-Xylene	0.000097	0.000439	0.000121	0.000021	0.000239	0.000585	0.002227	0.000243	0.000032	0.002522	0.000094	173.054	0.087
Napthalene	0.000049	0.000022	0.000030	0.000021	0.000048	0.000058	0.000040	0.000040	0.000032	0.000037	0.000005	8.672	0.004
O-Xylene	0.000049	0.000132	0.000030	0.000021	0.000287	0.000117	0.000729	0.000040	0.000032	0.003838	0.000094	52.034	0.026
Phenol	0.000975	0.003904	0.000203	0.000131	0.000057	0.002456	0.000024	0.000101	0.000016	0.000110	0.000273	1538.957	0.769
Toluene	0.000634	0.000833	0.000182	0.000063	0.000478	0.002807	0.000210	0.008826	0.000032	0.001535	0.000282	328.369	0.164
Total Aromatic Amines	0.000049	0.000351	0.001275	0.000021	0.000096	0.002339	0.000081	0.000364	0.003032	0.000037	0.000094	138.364	0.069
Total C2 to C5 Aldehydes	0.003070	0.000219	0.000273	0.000063	0.000766	0.000585	0.000243	0.017004	0.000158	0.002156	0.001316	86.330	0.043
Total HAPs	0.016174	0.012355	0.004318	0.001076	0.004574	0.026222	0.004777	0.031842	0.007364	0.015939	0.003943	4870.341	2.435

**METHODOLOGY**

HAPS emission rate (tons/yr) = Annual Usage (lbs/yr) \* Emission Factor (lbs Chemical/lbs Index) \* 1 ton/2000 lbs

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Isocure Core Machines**  
**HAPs for Entire Source**  
 Company Name: **Manchester Metals, LLC**  
 Address City IN Zip: **205 Wabash Road, North Manchester, Indiana 46962**  
 Significant Source Modification No.: **169-28742-00019**  
 Significant Permit Modification No.: **169-28847-00019**  
 Reviewer: **Jean Boling**  
 Application Date: **December 11, 2009**

Processes	Chromium (tons/yr)	Cobalt (tons/yr)	Nickel (tons/yr)	Arsenic (tons/yr)	Cadmium (tons/yr)	Selenium (tons/yr)	Lead (tons/yr)	Manganese (tons/yr)	Benzene (tons/yr)	Dichloro-benzene (tons/yr)	Form-aldehyde (tons/yr)	Hexane (tons/yr)	Toluene (tons/yr)	MDI (tons/yr)	Methanol (tons/yr)	Phenol (tons/yr)	Acrolein (tons/yr)	Hydrogen Cyanide (tons/yr)	Xylenes (tons/yr)	Naphthalene (tons/yr)	Glycol Ethers (tons/yr)	Total Aromatic Amines (tons/yr)	Total C2 to C5 Aldehydes (tons/yr)	Total HAPs (tons/yr)	
Scrap and Charge Handling	0.008	0.001	0.013	0.003	0.001	0.0003	0.076	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.101	
Melting (three (3) electric induction scrap iron furnaces and one (1) electric induction steel furnace)	0.008	0.001	0.013	0.003	0.001	0.0003	0.296	0.739	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.060	
Pouring/Casting	0.053	0.004	0.092	0.018	0.008	0.001	0.531	0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	0.000										
Cooling	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.401	0.000	0.025	0.000	1.745	0.000	0.000	2.510	0.034	5.856	0.547	0.038	0.000	1.338	0.445	13.814	
Shakeout (CO included in pouring/cooling)	0.040	0.003	0.070	0.014	0.006	0.001	0.405	0.000																	
Cleaning and Finishing	0.028	0.002	0.050	0.010	0.004	0.001	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.115	
One (1) mold sand handling system	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
North isocure core making process (CSH-North, ICM-L10)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.058	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.984
Shell core making process (SCM and SSH-North)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
One (1) air set core machine (ACM)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.250
South isocure core making process (ICM-L20 and CSH-South)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	1.421	0.015	0.074	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.511
One (1) core baking oven	0.000003	0.000	0.000005	0.000	0.000002	0.000	0.000001	0.000001	0.000005	0.000003	0.0002	0.004	0.000007	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004
Innoculation operations (Magnesium Treatment)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Preheater																									
Ladle Heaters																									
Annealing oven	0.0001	0.0000	0.0001	0.0000	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001	0.0036	0.0864	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.091
Insignificant Combustion																									
Insignificant structural steel activities	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insignificant core wash	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insignificant parts washer	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insignificant woodworking	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insignificant material handling	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insignificant grinding and machining	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insignificant paved and unpaved roads	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insignificant maintenance welding, and cutting	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.136</b>	<b>0.011</b>	<b>0.239</b>	<b>0.047</b>	<b>0.022</b>	<b>0.004</b>	<b>1.327</b>	<b>0.739</b>	<b>5.40</b>	<b>0.0001</b>	<b>2.34</b>	<b>0.090</b>	<b>1.75</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>0.015</b>	<b>2.58</b>	<b>0.034</b>	<b>5.86</b>	<b>0.547</b>	<b>0.761</b>	<b>5.203</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>0.445</b>	<b>24.9</b>	



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

*Mitchell E. Daniels Jr.*  
**Governor**

*Thomas W. Easterly*  
**Commissioner**

100 North Senate Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 232-8603  
Toll Free (800) 451-6027  
[www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

## SENT VIA U.S. MAIL: CONFIRMED DELIVERY AND SIGNATURE REQUESTED

TO: David L Boyd  
Manchester Metals, LLC  
PO Box 345  
N Manchester, IN 46962-0345

DATE: April 6, 2010

FROM: Matt Stuckey, Branch Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

SUBJECT: Final Decision  
Title V SSM  
169-287 42-00019

Enclosed is the final decision and supporting materials for the air permit application referenced above. Please note that this packet contains the original, signed, permit documents.

The final decision is being sent to you because our records indicate that you are the contact person for this application. However, if you are not the appropriate person within your company to receive this document, please forward it to the correct person.

A copy of the final decision and supporting materials has also been sent via standard mail to:  
W.D. Gabbard  
OAQ Permits Branch Interested Parties List

If you have technical questions regarding the enclosed documents, please contact the Office of Air Quality, Permits Branch at (317) 233-0178, or toll-free at 1-800-451-6027 (ext. 3-0178), and ask to speak to the permit reviewer who prepared the permit. If you think you have received this document in error, please contact Joanne Smiddie-Brush of my staff at 1-800-451-6027 (ext 3-0185), or via e-mail at [jbrush@idem.IN.gov](mailto:jbrush@idem.IN.gov).

Final Applicant Cover letter.dot 11/30/07



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

*Mitchell E. Daniels Jr.*  
**Governor**

*Thomas W. Easterly*  
**Commissioner**

100 North Senate Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 232-8603  
Toll Free (800) 451-6027  
[www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

April 6, 2010

TO: North Manchester Public Library

From: Matthew Stuckey, Branch Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

Subject: **Important Information for Display Regarding a Final Determination**

**Applicant Name: Manchester Metals, LLC**  
**Permit Number: 169-28742-00019**

You previously received information to make available to the public during the public comment period of a draft permit. Enclosed is a copy of the final decision and supporting materials for the same project. Please place the enclosed information along with the information you previously received. To ensure that your patrons have ample opportunity to review the enclosed permit, **we ask that you retain this document for at least 60 days.**

The applicant is responsible for placing a copy of the application in your library. If the permit application is not on file, or if you have any questions concerning this public review process, please contact Joanne Smiddie-Brush, OAQ Permits Administration Section at 1-800-451-6027, extension 3-0185.

Enclosures  
Final Library.dot 11/30/07

# Mail Code 61-53

IDEM Staff	CDENNY 4/6/2010 Manchester Metals, LLC 169-28742-00019 (final)		Type of Mail:  <b>CERTIFICATE OF MAILING ONLY</b>	AFFIX STAMP HERE IF USED AS CERTIFICATE OF MAILING
Name and address of Sender		Indiana Department of Environmental Management Office of Air Quality – Permits Branch 100 N. Senate Indianapolis, IN 46204		

Line	Article Number	Name, Address, Street and Post Office Address	Postage	Handing Charges	Act. Value (If Registered)	Insured Value	Due Send if COD	R.R. Fee	S.D. Fee	S.H. Fee	Rest. Del. Fee	Remarks
1		David L Boyd Manchester Metals, LLC PO Box 345 N Manchester IN 46962-0345 (Source CAATS)										
2		North Manchester Public Library 405 N. Market St North Manchester IN 46962 (Library)										
3		Ms. Flo Rahlstrom Wabash County Animal Shelter 810 Manchester Avenue Wabash IN 46992 (Affected Party)										
4		Wabash County Commissioners 1 West Hill Street Wabash IN 46992 (Local Official)										
5		Wabash County Health Department 89 W. Hill, Memorial Hall Wabash IN 46992-3184 (Health Department)										
6		Ted Little Wabash County Council 1076 West 900 North North Manchester IN 46962 (Affected Party)										
7		W.D. Gabbard Gabbard Environmental Services, Inc. 7611 Hope Farm Road Fort Wayne IN 46815 (Consultant)										
8		North Manchester Town Council and Town Manager 103 East Main Street North Manchester IN 46962 (Local Official)										
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												

Total number of pieces Listed by Sender	Total number of Pieces Received at Post Office	Postmaster, Per (Name of Receiving employee)	The full declaration of value is required on all domestic and international registered mail. The maximum indemnity payable for the reconstruction of nonnegotiable documents under Express Mail document reconstructing insurance is \$50,000 per piece subject to a limit of \$50, 000 per occurrence. The maximum indemnity payable on Express mil merchandise insurance is \$500. The maximum indemnity payable is \$25,000 for registered mail, sent with optional postal insurance. See <b>Domestic Mail Manual R900, S913, and S921</b> for limitations of coverage on inured and COD mail. See <b>International Mail Manual</b> for limitations o coverage on international mail. Special handling charges apply only to Standard Mail (A) and Standard Mail (B) parcels.
---	--	--	--